
HOUSEHOLD ANNUAL RESURVEY, 2011^(Urban)
TOWNSEND THAI PROJECT

Data Codebook

Issued May 2012
Copyright © Thai Family Research Project, 2012

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Household Annual Resurvey, 2011

How to Use the Data Dictionary	.....	1-1
Variable Index	.....	2-1
Data Dictionary		
Section I: Household ID	.....	1
Section II: Risk Response	.....	6
Section IV: Household Composition	.....	22
Section V: Occupation	.....	39
Section VII: Children Living Outside the House	.....	58
Section VIII: Residential Patterns	.....	72
Section XI: Household Assets	.....	84
Section XII: Agriculture Assets	.....	96
Section XIII: Household Business	.....	117
Section XIV: Housing and Landholding	.....	164
Section XV: Expenditure	.....	189
Section XVI: Income	.....	196
Section XVII: Borrowing	.....	218
Section XVIII: Lending	.....	231
Section XIX: Saving	.....	243
Section XX: General Questions	.....	250
Section XXI: Hypothetical Situation	.....	258
Section XXII: Institution and Organization	.....	272
Section XXIII: Additional Questions Household	.....	278
Additional Household	.....	296

How to Use the Data Dictionary

Variable Name: Data item names are unique throughout the entire file. Most of variable names are sequential identifier such as LA1, LA2 indicating the question number on the questionnaire that the variable comes from. Some derived variables may be a mnemonic string of character such as CASEID or INITEM.

Label: The label is a short description of the data item.

Type: The data type indicates whether the data item is numeric (N) or character (C).

Position: The position of a variable in the Stata data file.

Question Num: The question number indicates the original question in the questionnaire, where the variable comes from.

Question Text: Text from the questionnaire is provided if the variable was obtained directly.

Frequencies & Means: For most categorical variables in the codebook, the counts and percentages of each variable in the data file are shown. For continuous variables, we provide descriptive statistics on minimum, maximum, mean, and standard deviation. The number of valid cases and missing cases are also shown for all variables.

Unique Values: A list of all of the possible non-missing values for the variable and the description of the values.

Unique missing data codes: There are five types of missing values:

For Numeric Variable	For String Variable	Missing Value Type
.a	RF	= refuse to answer
.b	DK	= don't know the answer
.c	NA	= not applicable
.x	IV	= invalid value
.y	MI	= missing value

.a or **RF:** The subject explicitly refused to answer the question or did not answer the question when he or she should have.

.b or **DK:** The subject was unable to answer the question, either because he or she had no opinion or because the required information was not available.

.c or **NA:** The subject was never asked the question for one reason or another. Usually this results from "skip patterns" that occur.

.x or **IV:** A response is inconsistent with related responses or is incompatible with response categories. The circumstances could be: interviewers/data-entry worker incorrectly record a response when recording or keying in the data.

.y or **MI:** Items should be filled out but have no data entry found. This is enumerator's own mistake and nothing to do with the respondent. The circumstances can be interviewers failing to ask a question or forgetting to record a response.

Variable Index
Household Annual Resurvey, 2011

Section I: Household ID

Item	Description	Location
CVR1F	Team No.	1
CVR7	relationship to head	1
CVR7o1	other(cvr7=15)	2
CVR7o2	other(cvr7=17)	2
CVR8	roster line number	3
CVR9	gender of respondent	3
CVR11	marital status of head	4
CVR14	whose phone number	5
CVR15	Enumerator note	5

Section II: Risk Response

Item	Description	Location
RR4	worst income year	6
RR5A	1st reason for best income year	7
RR5Ao	other of rr5a	8
RR5B	2nd reason for best income year	9
RR5Bo	other of rr5b	10
RR6	whether is bad year for many	11
RR9A	1st most important response	11
RR9B	2nd most important response	12
RR9C	3rd most important response	13
RR10A	what livestock or equipment sold	14
RR10Ao	other of rr10a	15
RR10B	amount compared with normal year	15
RR10C	time compared with normal year	16
RR11	affected by turmoil or not	16
RR12	effect of turmoil	17
RR13	Enumerator note	17
NUMBER	line# ID of HH action	18
Specify	HH action	20
RR7A	spontaneous response	20
RR7B	prompted response	21
RR8	whether need to repay	21

Section IV: Household Composition

Item	Description	Location
HC1	total hhd members	22
HC9	move back last 12 months	22
HC11	move out last 12 months	23
HC13	Enumerator note	23
HC3	relationship to household head	24
HC3o	other of hc3	24
HC4	sex of household member	25
HC5	age on last birthday	25
HC6	whether currently in school	26
HC7	highest grade completed	26
HC7o	other of hc7	28
HC8	education system	28
HC8A	time lived in household	29
HC8B	member	29
HC10A	line # ID of who returned	30
HC10B	why returned	30
HC10C	place of stay before	31
HC10Co	other of hc10c	31
HC10D	in what province before	31
HC12A	line # ID of who left	34
HC12B	why left	34

HC12C	place of stay now	35
HC12Co	other of hc12c	35
HC12D	in what province now	36

Section V: Occupation

Item	Description	Location
OC3A	whether household member works	39
OC4	Enumerator note	39
OC1A	primary occupation	40
OC1Ao	other of oc1a	43
OC1Ao2	other of oc1a	43
OC1B	worker type (pri occ.)	44
OC1Bo	other of oc1b	44
OC1C	daily wage	45
OC1D	# of year at this position	45
OC2A	secondary occupation	46
OC2Ao	other of oc2a	49
OC2Ao2	other of oc2a	49
OC2B	worker type (2nd occ.)	50
OC2Bo	other of oc2b	50
OC3	village position	51
OC3o	other of oc3	52
OC3B	household member line # ID	53
OC3D	business type	53
OC3E	location of company	53
OC3Eo	other of oc2e	54
OC3F	which province	54
OC3G	work with this company	56
OC3H	why leave this company	57
OC3Ho	other of oc3h	57

Section VII: Children Living Outside the House

Item	Description	Location
KH1	live outside the house	58
KH13	Enumerator note	58
NUMBER	line# ID of children outside	59
KH4	age of children outside	59
KH4A	sex of children outside	60
KH5	highest school completed	60
KH5o	other of kh5	62
KH6	primary occupation	62
KH6o	other of kh6	65
KH62	other (specify)	65
KH7	type of worker	66
KH7o	other of kh7	66
KH8	location of residence	67
KH9	how many times money received	70
KH10	amount of money received	70
KH11	how many times money sent	71
KH12	amount of money sent	71

Section VIII: Residential Patterns

Item	Description	Location
RP8	parents live outside tambon	72
RP9	rice to head/parents	72
RP10	rice from head/parents	73
RP11	free labor to head/parents	73
RP12	free labor from head/parents	74
RP13	parents live outside tambon	74
RP14	money from head/parents	75
RP14A	relatives in village and tambon	75
RP15	rice to relatives	76
RP16	rice from relatives	76

RP17	label exchange with relatives	77
RP18	equipment to relatives	77
RP19	equipment from relatives	78
RP20	money to relatives	78
RP21	money from relatives	79
RP22	rice to non-relatives	79
RP23	rice from non-relatives	80
RP24	free labor to non-relatives	80
RP25	free labor from non-relatives	81
RP26	equipment to non-relatives	81
RP27	equipment from non-relatives	82
RP28	money to non-relatives	82
RP29	money from non-relatives	83
RP30	Enumerator note	83

Section XI: Household Assets

Item	Description	Location
HA9	Enumerator note	84
NUMBER	household asset line# id	85
HA1	household asset	87
HA2	number of this asset	87
HA3	acquired asset last 12 month	88
HA4	total value of assets	88
HA4A	source of funds for this asset	89
HA4Ao1	other of ha4a (ha4a=J)	90
HA4Ao2	other of ha4a (ha4a=Q)	90
HA4B	largest source of fund	91
HA5	amount of largest fund	92
HA6	asset lost past 12 months	92
HA7	value of asset lost	93
HA8	why asset lost	93

Section XII: Agriculture Assets

Item	Description	Location
FA1	in agricultural activities	94
FA2	type of agricultural activity	94
FA2o	other of fa2	96
FA18	enumerator notes	96
FA8A	number of ponds owned	96
FA8B	new ponds owned	97
FA14_1	number of cows	97
FA15_1	value of cows	98
FA14_2	number of buffalos	98
FA15_2	value of buffalos	99
FA14_3	number of pigs	99
FA15_3	value of pigs	100
FA14_4	number of chickens	100
FA15_4	value of chickens	101
FA14_5	number of ducks	101
FA15_5	value of ducks	102
FA16	whether increase size profitable	102
FA17A	barriers to increase farm size	103
FA17B	why not borrow fund	103
FA3	row # of agri. assets	104
FA4	# of agri. assets owned	106
FA5	assets acquired past 12 mons	106
FA6	total value of assets acquired	107
FA6A	sources of fund for asset	107
FA6Ao1	other of fa6a (fa6a=J)	108
FA6Ao2	other of fa6a (fa6a=Q)	108
FA6B	largest source of fund	109

FA6C	amount of largest fund	110
FA7	have asset loss or not	110
FA7A	total value of asset loss	111
FA7B	why get rid of asset	111
NUMBER	line # ID of pond	112
FA9	size of pond	112
FA10	shrimp or fish pond	113
FA11	months in operating	113
FA12	cost to build pond	114
FA13	source of fund	114
FA13o1	other of fa13 (fa13=J)	115
FA13o2	other of fa13 (fa13=Q)	115
FA13A	largest source of fund	116
FA13B	amount of largest fund	116

Section XIII: Household Business

Item	Description	Location
BA1A	decided to stop business	117
BA1B	business type	118
BA1Bo1	other of ba1b (ba1b=17)	118
BA1Bo2	other of ba1b (ba1b=21)	119
BA1C	Reason for no operating	119
BA1C1	ever owned business	119
BA1C2	what business ever owned	120
BA1C2o1	other of ba1c2 (ba1c2=17)	121
BA1C2o2	other of ba1c2 (ba1c2=21)	121
BA1C3	what year business started	121
BA1C4	what year business closed	122
BA1C5	what happened to business	122
BA1C6	Reason for no operating	123
BA1C7	parents ever owned business	123
BA1C8	what business parents owned	124
BA1C8o1	other of ba1c8 (ba1c8=17)	124
BA1C8o2	other of ba1c8 (ba1c8=21)	125
BA1C9	inherited business	125
BA1D	own business currently	126
BA2	how many business owned	126
BA3A	1st business owned	127
BA3Ao1	other of ba3a (ba3a=17)	128
BA3Ao2	other of ba3a (ba3a=21)	128
BA3B	2nd business owned	129
BA3Bo1	other of ba3b (ba3b=17)	130
BA3Bo2	other of ba3b (ba3b=21)	130
BA3C	3rd business owned	131
BA3Co1	other of ba3c (ba3c=17)	131
BA3Co2	other of ba3c (ba3c=21)	132
BA3D	4th business owned	132
BA3Do1	other of ba3d (ba3d=17)	133
BA3Do2	other of ba3d (ba3d=21)	133
BNumber	Business Number	134
BA4	# of yr in busi.	134
BA5	source of idea to start busi	135
BA5o1	source of busi. idea (ba5=3)	135
BA5o2	source of busi. idea (ba5=5)	136
BA5o3	source of busi. idea (ba5=17)	136
BA6	you/hh own all of busi	136
BA7	percent owned by hh	137
BA8A	other owner	137
BA8B	change in ownership	138
BA8C	description of change	138
BA9	# workers 6 mos of last 12	139
BA10	# workers are hh member	139

BA11	anyone paid cash last 12	140
BA12	# workers paid	140
BA13	lowest daily wage paid	141
BA14	highest daily wage paid	141
BA15A	any problem last 12	142
BA15B	what problem	142
BA15C	why problem occurred	142
BA21A	busi. founded last 12 mos?	143
BA21B	why establish business	143
BA22	whether need additional fund	144
BA23	why need additional fund	144
BA24	amount of additional funds	145
BA25_1	cash savings	145
BA25_2	cash from land/asset sales	146
BA25_3	store credit	146
BA25_4	commercial bank	147
BA25_5	BAAC	147
BA25_6	agricultural co-op	148
BA25_7	PCG	148
BA25_8	other org. (see BA25O1)	149
BA25o1	ba25o1(when ba25=8)	149
BA25_9	relatives	149
BA25_10	non-relatives	150
BA25_11	money lender	150
BA25_12	gift	151
BA25_13	from employer	151
BA25_14	other (see BA25O2)	152
BA25o2	ba25o2(when ba25=14)	152
BA26	increase size increase profits?	152
BA27A	barrier to increase size	153
BA27B	why not borrow fund	153
BA32	enumerator notes	154
BNumber	Business Number	155
BA16	business asset description	155
BA17	number of this asset	156
BA18	cost of this asset	156
BA19	source of funds	157
BA19o1	other of ba19 (ba19=J)	158
BA19o2	other of ba19 (ba19=Q)	158
BA19A	largest source of fund	159
BA19B	amount of largest fund	160
BA20	years asset owned	160
BNumber	Business Number	161
ISSUE	row # ID of business issue	161
BA28	changes in business issue	161
BA29	direction of change	162
BA30	reason for change	162
BA31	affected by change	163

Section XIV: Housing and Landholding

Item	Description	Location
LA4	number of Rai cultivated	164
LA5	number of plots cultivated	164
LA21	other land owned	165
LA22	number of other plot owned	165
LA34	land loss	166
LA35	how many land loss	166
LA44	enumerator notes	167
LA6	plot line # ID	168
LA7	land type	168
LA7o	other of la7	169

LA8	claim to plot	169
LA8o	other of la8	170
LA9	title to plot	170
LA9o	other of la9	171
LA10	how many Rai in plot	171
LA11	acquired within last 12 months	171
LA12	how plot was acquired	172
LA12o	other of la12	172
LA13	how plot was financed	173
LA13o1	other of la13 (la13=J)	173
LA13o2	other of la13 (la13=Q)	174
LA13A	largest source of funds	174
LA13B	amount of largest fund	175
LA14	current value of plot	175
LA23	plot line # ID	176
LA24	land type	176
LA24o	other of la24	177
LA25	title to plot	177
LA25o	other of la25	178
LA26	how many Rai in plot	178
LA27	acquired within last 12 months	178
LA28	how plot was acquired	179
LA28o	other of la28	179
LA29	how plot was financed	180
LA29o1	other of la29(la29=J)	180
LA29o2	other of la29(la29=Q)	181
LA29A	largest source of funds	181
LA29B	amount of largest fund	182
LA30	current value of plot	182
LA32	land use	183
LA32o	other of la32	183
LA36	line # ID of land loss	184
LA37	how many Rai lost	184
LA38	type of land lost	185
LA38o	other of la38	185
LA40	how land was lost	186
LA40o	other of la40	186
LA41	proceeds used for	187
LA41o	other of la41	187
LA42	value of land	188
LA43	reason of land loss	188

Section XV: Expenditure

Item	Description	Location
EX5	house repair	189
EX6	vehicle repair	189
EX7	education expense	190
EX8	clothing expense	190
EX9	eating outside home	191
EX10	enumerator notes	191
NUMBER	line # ID expenditure	192
EX1	amount of item consumed	193
EX2	item unit	193
EX2o	other of ex2	194
EX3	price per unit	194
EX4	value of expenditure per month	195

Section XVI: Income

Item	Description	Location
IN1	gross revenue	196
IN5	enumerator notes(in5)	196
IN6	total busi/farm expenses	197

IN10f	total farm expense	197
IN10s	total fish/shrimp expense	198
IN10b	total business expense	198
IN11	net income (IN1-IN6)	199
IN12	accuracy of estimate	199
IN13	revised estimate of net income	200
IN14	profit estimate next year	200
IN15	good year profit estimate	201
IN16	bad year profit estimate	201
IN17	enumerator notes	202
NUMBER	revenue source line # id	203
IN2	received this payment or not	205
IN3	combined codes - all sources	206
IN4	amount of revenue	208
NUMBER	farm expense line # ID	209
IN7F	have farm expense or not	210
IN8F	source of agri. expense	210
IN9F	amount of farm expense	211
NUMBER	shrimp/fish expense line # ID	212
IN7S	have shrimp/fish expense or not	213
IN8S	source of shrimp/fish expense	213
IN9S	amount of shrimp/fish expense	214
NUMBER	business expense line # ID	215
IN7B	have business expense or not	216
IN8B	source of business expense	216
IN9B	amount of business expense	217

Section XVII: borrowing

Item	Description	Location
BL1A	own loan or not	218
BL1B	number of loans owed	218
BL2A	loans completely repaid	219
BL2B	# of loans completely repaid	219
BL4	enumerator notes	220
BL3A	line # ID of loan	221
BL3B	lender	221
BL3Bo	other of bl3b	222
BL3C	month/year money borrowed	222
BL3D	fully repaid loan or not	223
BL3E	amount borrowed	223
BL3F	total amount owed	224
BL3F1	interest rate	224
BL3G	loan for how many months	225
BL3H	why borrowed money	225
BL3Ho1	other of bl3h(bl3h=E)	227
BL3Ho2	other of bl3h(bl3h=O)	228
BL3I	what collateral for loan	228
BL3Io	other of bl3i	229
BL3J	value of collateral	229
BL3K	consequences of default	230
BL3Ko	other of bl3k	230

Section XVIII: Lending

Item	Description	Location
LE1A	anyone owe you or not	231
LE1B	number of loans owed	231
LE2A	anyone fully repaid loan	232
LE2B	number of loans been repaid	232
LE5	ever turn anyone down for loan	233
LE6	reason for le5	233
LE4	enumerator notes	234
LE3A	line # ID of loan	235

LE3B	borrower	235
LE3Bo	other of le3b	236
LE3C	month/year loan made	236
LE3D	been fully repaid or not	236
LE3E	amount loan out	237
LE3F	total repayment from borrower	237
LE3F1	interest rate	238
LE3G	loan for how many months	238
LE3H	why borrower need loan	239
LE3Ho1	other of le3h (le3h=E)	240
LE3Ho2	other of le3h (le3h=O)	240
LE3I	borrower's collateral	240
LE3Io	other of le3i	241
LE3J	value of collateral	241
LE3K	consequences of default	242
LE3Ko	other of le3k	242

Section XIX: Saving

Item	Description	Location
SA9	enumerator notes	243
NUMBER	saving type line # ID	244
SA1	have this saving or not	245
SA2	most important source of saving	245
SA2o	other of sa2	246
SA3	number of deposits	247
SA4	amount of deposit	247
SA5	number of withdrawal	248
SA6	amount of withdrawal	248
SA7	amount of current saving	249
SA7A	Transfer	249

Section XX: General Questions

Item	Description	Location
GQ2A	ever repaid 1 loan with other	250
GQ2B	open response to GQ2A	250
GQ3A	ever repaid loan late	251
GQ3B	open response to GQ3A	251
GQ4A	ever missed pledge deposit	252
GQ4B	open response to GQ4A	252
GQ5A	ever default to cosigners	253
GQ5B	open response to GQ5A	253
GQ6A	ever forfeit collateral	254
GQ6B	open response to GQ6A	254
GQ7A	ever have borrower default	255
GQ7B	open response to GQ7A	255
GQ7C	ever loan again to defaulter	256
GQ8A	ever been turned down	256
GQ8B	open response to GQ8A	257
GQ9	enumerator notes	257

Section XXI: Hypothetical Situation

Item	Description	Location
HS1	solution1 for 2000B	258
HS1o	other (specify) for hs1	259
HS2	solution2 for 2000B	260
HS2o	other (specify) for hs2	261
HS3	solution3 for 2000B	262
HS3o	other (specify) for hs3	263
HS4	solution1 for 20,000B	264
HS4o	other (specify) for hs4	265
HS5	solution2 for 20,000B	266
HS5o	other (specify) for hs5	267

HS6	solution3 for 20,000B	268
HS6o	other (specify) for hs6	269
HS7	enumerator notes	270
HS8	choose job	270
HS9	1st job still cheese	271
HS10	2nd job still cheese	271

Section XXII: Institution and Organization

Item	Description	Location
X	changing	272
XO	other(x)	272
IO9	observations	273
IO10	Enumerator notes	273
NUMBER	Line # ID of institution	274
IO1	member or not	275
IO2	why join	275
IO3	resign	276
IO5	why quit	276
IO5o	other of io5 (IO5=H)	277

Section XXIII: Additional Questions - Household

Item	Description	Location
GP1	HH member using	278
GP2	time of using	278
GP3	rate the number	279
GP4	rate the quality	279
GP5	received the service	280
GP6	why did you change	280
GP7	Debt Moratorium Program	281
GP7A	HH join the program	281
GP7B	How many loan	282
GP8	Debt Reducing Program	282
GP8A	HH join the program	283
GP8B	How many loan	283
GP9A1	loan belong to the program	284
GP9B	From whom	284
GP9BO	other(gp9bo)	285
GP9C	month and year	285
GP9D	already repay	286
GP9E	How much of this loan	286
GP9F	How much did you repay	286
GP9F1	interest rate	287
GP9G	How long of this loan	287
GP9G1	loan extened	288
GP9H	Why did you borrow	288
GP9HO1	other(gp9ho1)	289
GP9HO2	other(gp9ho2)	289
GP9I	loan guarntee	289
GP9IO	other(gp9io)	290
GP9J	value of collateral	290
GP9K	repay for you	291
GP9KO	other(gp9k)	291
X1	1 Million Baht Village Fund	292
X2A	BAAC	292
X2B	Commercial Bank	293
X2C	Others informat sources	293
X3A	BAAC	294
X3B	Commercial Bank	295
X3C	Others informat sources	295

Additional Household

Item	Description	Location
FI0A	started to use credit card or ATM/debit	296
FI0B	stopped to use credit card or ATM/debit	296
FI0B1	stop to use credit card (bank/company)	297
FI0B2	stop to use credit card	297
FI1	credit card or ATM/debit	298
FI2A1	time of using	298
FI2A2	first credit card(year)	299
FI2B	start to use credit card	299
FI2C	member using credit card	299
FI2D	how many times you household member using credit card	300
FI2E	credit card used by your household member	300
FI2F	do not have credit card at present	301
FI3A1	first ATM/debit(month)	301
FI3A2	first ATM/debit(year)	302
FI3B	start to use ATM/debit	302
FI3C	using ATM/debit	303
FI3D	how many times household member using ATM/debit	303
FI3E	how many ATM/debit used by your household	304
FI3F	do not have ATM/debit at present	304
FI40A	started to use mobile telephone doing money transaction	304
FI40B	stopped to use mobile telephone doing money transaction	305
FI40B1	stop to use mobile telephone money transaction (bank/company)	305
FI40B2	stop to use mobile telephone doing money transaction	306
FI4A	to use mobile telephone or managing individual account	306
FI4B1	using mobile phone doing money transaction for first time(year)	307
FI4B2	using mobile phone doing money transaction for first time(year)	307
FI4C	use mobile phone doing money transaction	307
FI4D	using mobile phone doing money transaction	308
FI4E	household member using mobile phone doing money transaction	308
FI50A	started to use internet doing money transaction	309
FI50B	stopped to use internet doing money transaction	309
FI50B1	stop to use internet money transaction (bank/company)	310
FI50B2	started to use internet doing money transaction	310
FI5A	used to use internet	311
FI5B	use or used to use internet doing money transaction	311
FI5C1	using internet in doing money transaction for first time(month)	312
FI5C2	using internet in doing money transaction for first time(year)	312
FI5D	start to use internet doing money transaction	313
FI5E	first using internet	313
FI5F	how many times you using internet	313
FI60A	started to use cheque	314
FI60B	stopped to use cheque	314
FI60B1	stopped to use cheque (bank/company)	315
FI60B2	stopped to use cheque	315
FI6	household use or used to use cheque	315
FI6A1	household member using cheque for first time(month)	316
FI6A2	household member using cheque for first time(year)	316
FI6B	start to use cheque	316
FI6C	first household member using cheque transaction	317
FI6D	how many times you household member using cheque	317
FI6E	banking account that using cheque	317
FI6F	stop using cheque	318
GP15A	from government's policy on free education	318
GP15B	household expense on education	319
GP15C	household expense changing	319
EN1	household using other language in communication	320
EN2	What language	320
EN20	first household member using cheque transaction	321
FP1	use the money that you have saved	321

FP10	first household member using cheque transaction	322
FP2	intend to give heritage to children and relatives or not	322
FP20	other	323
FP3	heritage that you intend to give	323
FP30	other	324
FP4	How much value of that heritage at present	324
HS11A	where do you think to keep this extra money(at home)	325
HS11B	where do you think to keep this extra money(in bank)	325
HS12C	If bank/financial institution improves its service	326
HS12D	choose to save in bank/financial institution	326
HS13	other	327
SA8	your household member want to save	327
SA80	other	329
SA8A	household member want to save	330
SA8B	What is percentage to the whole savings	331
GP10	Have right	332
GP11	Received	332
GP12	How much	333
GP13	Used for what	333
GP130	other	334
GP14	Why not received	334
GP140	other	335
GP15E	Where	335
GP15EO	other Province	336
GP15E1	Code of province	336
GP15F	Quality of educational institution	336
GP15G	Record of studying	337
GP15H	Have good record of studying	337
GP15HO	other	338
GP15I	Worth?	338
GP15J	occupation	339
GP15JO	occupation	341
GP15K1	Have free educational program	342
GP15K1O	Have free educational program	343
GP15K2	No free educational program	343
GP15K2O	No free educational program	345
E1	Happened?	345
E2_1	Who?	346
E2_2	Who?	346
E2_3	Who?	346
E2_4	Who?	347
E2_5	Who?	347
E2_6	Who?	347
E2_7	Who?	348
HS12A	Answer immediately	348
HS12B	Answer after	349

Resurvey - Household2011

Section I: Household ID

Data set name: hh11_01cvr.dta

Case count: 1,486

Variable count: 9

Size: 202,867 bytes

Variable Name: cvr1f

Label: Team number
 Type: N
 Position: 1
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: CVR1F
 Question Text: Team number

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-4	number

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	754		50.74
2	245		16.49
3	242		16.29
4	245		16.49
	-----		-----
	1,486		100.00

Valid cases = 1,486

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: cvr7

Label: relationship to head
 Type: N
 Position: 2
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: CVR7
 Question Text: Relationship of Respondent to Head

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Head
3	Spouse
5	Brother or Sister
7	Son or Daughter
9	Son or Daughter in law
11	grandchild
13	parent
15	other relation and household member
17	not household member
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,004		67.56
3	301		20.26
5	13		0.87
7	63		4.24
9	11		0.74
11	1		0.07
13	38		2.56
15	9		0.61
.c	46		3.1
	-----		-----
	1,486		100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 46

Variable Name: cvr7o1

Label: other(cvr7=15)

Type: C

Position: 3

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: CVR7O1

Question Text: Other (specify) of CVR7

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 5

Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 9

Missing cases: 1,477

NA(not applicable)= 1,477

Variable Name: cvr7o2

Label: other(cvr7=17)

Type: C

Position: 4

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: CVR7O2

Question Text: Other (specify) of CVR7

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 1

Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases: 1,486

NA(not applicable)= 1,486

Variable Name: cvr8

Label: roster line number
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: CVR8
 Question Text: Enumerator: when you get to the Household Composition Section (page xx), record the household roster number of respondent here.

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-8	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,004		67.56
2	343		23.08
3	60		4.04
4	21		1.41
5	10		0.67
6	1		0.07
8	1		0.07
.c	46		3.1
	-----		-----
	1,486		100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 46

Variable Name: cvr9

Label: gender of respondent
 Type: N
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: CVR9
 Question Text: Sex of Respondent

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	male
3	female
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	489		32.91
3	951		64
.c	46		3.1
	-----		-----
	1,486		100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 46

Variable Name: cvr11

Label: marital status of head
 Type: N
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: CVR11
 Question Text: What is the current marital status of the household head?(If1skip to CVR13)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	never married
3	married
5	separated
7	divorced
9	widowed
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	94	6.33
3	955	64.27
5	86	5.79
7	59	3.97
9	246	16.55
.c	46	3.1
	-----	-----
	1,486	100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 46

Variable Name: cvr14
 Label: whose phone number
 Type: N
 Position: 8
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: CVR14
 Question Text: Whose phone number is this?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	This Household's phone number
3	Phone number of Relative
5	village public phone
7	Other
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,396	93.94
3	13	0.87
5	1	0.07
.c	76	5.11
	-----	-----
	1,486	100.00

Valid cases = 1,410

Missing cases = 76

Variable Name: cvr15
 Label: Enumerator note
 Type: C
 Position: 9
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: CVR15
 Question Text: Enumerator note

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 7	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 6	Missing cases: 1,480 NA(not applicable)= 1,480

Section II: Risk Response

Data set name: hh11_02rr.dta

Case count: 1,486

Variable count: 16

Size: 548,715 bytes

Variable Name: rr4

Label: worst income year

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: RR4

Question Text: Comparing this past year (June 2010 – May 2011) to the year before that (June 2009 – May 2010), which was the worst year for household income?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	this past year, June 2010 – May 2011
3	the year before, June 2009 – May 2010
5	income exactly the same in both years.
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	204		13.73
3	249		16.76
5	987		66.42
.c	46		3.1
	-----		-----
	1,440		100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 46

Variable Name: rr5a

Label: 1st reason for best income year
 Type: N
 Position: 2
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RR5A
 Question Text: Why? (Record codes for the first reason that the respondent mentions)

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
11	flood
13	not enough rainfall
15	pests destroy crop
17	crop yield low for some other reason
19	fire destroys house and or equipment
21	low price for output
23	high input prices
25	education expenses are higher
27	need extra money for ceremony
29	income lower because of retirement
31	high investment costs
33	high expenses because of illness
35	building expenses are higher
37	death in family
39	worked fewer days in current occupation
41	bad year for household business
43	lost money from gambling
45	unable to repay debts
61	lower educational expenses
63	lower expenses for some other reason
65	children finish school and go to work
67	children send money home
69	get a better main job
71	have an additional occupation
73	grow a new crop
75	high price for output
77	good weather for farming
79	high crop yield for another reason
81	able to borrow
83	high land prices
85	worked more days in current occupation
87	high demand for product
89	won lottery
91	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
11	15	1.01
13	7	0.47
17	3	0.2
19	1	0.07
23	18	1.21
25	10	0.67
31	60	4.04
33	16	1.08
37	7	0.47
39	24	1.62
41	39	2.62
91	4	0.27
.c	1,282	86.27
	-----	-----
	1,486	100.00

Valid cases = 204

Missing cases = 1,282

Variable Name: rr5ao
 Label: other of RR5A
 Type: C
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RR5AO
 Question Text: other of RR5A

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 5
 Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 4
 Missing cases: 1,482
 NA(not applicable)= 1,482

Variable Name: rr5b

Label: 2nd reason for best income year
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RR5B
 Question Text: Why? (Record codes for the second reason that the respondent mentions)

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
11	flood
13	not enough rainfall
15	pests destroy crop
17	crop yield low for some other reason
19	fire destroys house and or equipment
21	low price for output
23	high input prices
25	education expenses are higher
27	need extra money for ceremony
29	income lower because of retirement
31	high investment costs
33	high expenses because of illness
35	building expenses are higher
37	death in family
39	worked fewer days in current occupation
41	bad year for household business
43	lost money from gambling
45	unable to repay debts
61	lower educational expenses
63	lower expenses for some other reason
65	children finish school and go to work
67	children send money home
69	get a better main job
71	have an additional occupation
73	grow a new crop
75	high price for output
77	good weather for farming
79	high crop yield for another reason
81	able to borrow
83	high land prices
85	worked more days in current occupation
87	high demand for product
89	won lottery
91	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
11	3	0.2
13	2	0.13
15	1	0.07
17	4	0.27
21	3	0.2
23	10	0.67
25	8	0.54
27	2	0.13
31	29	1.95
33	6	0.4
35	1	0.07
37	2	0.13
39	10	0.67
41	88	5.92
91	9	0.61
.c	1,308	88.02
	-----	-----
	1,486	100.00

Valid cases = 178

Missing cases = 1,308

Variable Name: rr5bo
 Label: other of rr5b
 Type: C
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RR5BO
 Question Text: If other of RR5B

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 7	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 9	Missing cases: 1,477 NA(not applicable)= 1,477

Variable Name: rr6

Label: whether is bad year for many
 Type: N
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RR6
 Question Text: Was this a bad year for many of the households in the village?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	190	4.64
3	1,371	92.26
.c	46	3.1
	-----	-----
	1,486	100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 46

Variable Name: rr9a

Label: 1st most important response
 Type: N
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RR9A
 Question Text: Ranking of Responses – First most Important

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-29	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	6	0.4
2	75	5.05
3	4	0.27
4	3	0.2
5	1	0.07
6	11	0.74
7	6	0.4
8	76	5.11
9	4	0.27
10	1	0.07
13	12	0.81
15	1	0.07
20	1	0.07
23	1	0.07
24	1	0.07
29	1	0.07
.c	1,282	86.27
-----		-----
	1,486	100.00

Valid cases = 204

Missing cases = 1,282

Variable Name: rr9b

Label: 2nd most important response

Type: N

Position: 8

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: RR9B

Question Text: Ranking of Responses – Second most Important

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-32	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	14	0.94
2	29	1.95
3	5	0.34
4	2	0.13
5	1	0.07
6	19	1.28
7	2	0.13
8	45	3.03
9	12	0.81
10	7	0.47
11	14	0.94
12	1	0.07
13	25	1.68
15	1	0.07
20	2	0.13
23	1	0.07
24	2	0.13
29	9	0.61
32	1	0.07
.c	1,294	87.08
-----		-----
1,486		100.00

Valid cases = 192

Missing cases = 1,294

Variable Name: rr9c

Label: 3rd most important response

Type: N

Position: 9

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: RR9C

Question Text: Ranking of Responses – Third most Important

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-35	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	4		0.27
2	18		1.21
3	3		0.2
4	1		0.07
6	8		0.54
7	3		0.2
8	17		1.14
9	25		1.68
10	14		0.94
11	15		1.01
12	4		0.27
13	25		1.68
14	7		0.47
23	1		0.07
24	1		0.07
29	8		0.54
33	1		0.07
35	1		0.07
.c	1,330		89.5
	-----		-----
	1,486		100.00

Valid cases = 156

Missing cases = 1,330

Variable Name: rr10a

Label: what livestock or equipment sold

Type: C

Position: 10

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: RR10A

Question Text: Sell livestock or equipment: what did you sell?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	Pigs
B	Cows
C	Buffalo
D	Poultry
E	other (specify)
NA	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
B	1		0.07
NA(Not Applicable)	1485		99.93
	-----		-----
	1,486		100.00

Valid cases = 1

Missing cases = 1,485

Variable Name: rr10ao
 Label: other of rr10a
 Type: C
 Position: 11
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RR10AO
 Question Text: Other (specify) of RR10A

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,486 NA(not applicable)= 1,486

Variable Name: rr10b
 Label: amount compared with normal year
 Type: N
 Position: 12
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RR10B
 Question Text: Did you sell more/the same/less than in a normal year?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	more
3	same
5	less
7	in a normal year sell none
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
7	1	0.07
.c	1,485	99.93
	-----	-----
	1,486	100.00

Valid cases = 1

Missing cases = 1,485

Variable Name: rr10c

Label: time compared with normal year
 Type: N
 Position: 13
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RR10C
 Question Text: Did you sell earlier/same time/later than in a normal year?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	earlier
3	same time
5	later
7	in a normal year sell none
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency		<u>Percent</u>
	<u>Count</u>		
7	1		0.07
.c	1,485		99.93
	-----		-----
	1,486		100.00

Valid cases = 1

Missing cases = 1,485

Variable Name: rr11

Label: affected by turmoil or not
 Type: N
 Position: 14
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RR11
 Question Text: Has your family been affected by the recent turmoil in Thailand's economic circumstances?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency		<u>Percent</u>
	<u>Count</u>		
1	278		18.71
3	1,162		78.2
.c	46		3.1
	-----		-----
	1,486		100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 46

Variable Name: rr12

Label: effect of turmoil
 Type: C
 Position: 15
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RR12
 Question Text: How has your family been affected?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 31 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 278	Missing cases: 1,208 NA(not applicable)= 1,208

Variable Name: rr13

Label: Enumerator note
 Type: C
 Position: 16
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RR13
 Question Text: Enumerator note

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 3 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 3	Missing cases: 1,483 NA(not applicable)= 1,483

Section II: Risk Response

Data set name: hh11_02rr_tab1.dta

Case count: 7,344

Variable count: 5

Size: 636,024 bytes

Variable Name: number

Label: line# ID of HH action

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: number

Question Text: line# ID of HH action

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	sell/eat rice in storage
2	spend less on household items, food etc.
3	spend less on inputs
4	sell jewelry
5	sell land
6	work harder than in a normal year
7	do additional occupation
8	use savings
9	get help from government
10	help from relatives in village (not money)
11	help with money from relatives in the village
12	help from relatives out of village (not money)
13	help with money from relatives out of the village
14	help from non-relatives in village (not money)
15	help with money from non-relatives in the village
16	help from non-relatives out of village (not money)
17	help with money from non-relatives out of the village
18	get help from the temple
19	borrow from BAAC group members
20	borrow from BAAC
21	borrow from supplier of inputs in the village
22	borrow from supplier of input out of the village
23	borrow from moneylender in village
24	borrow from moneylender out of village
25	borrow from village store owner
26	borrow from village rice bank
27	borrow from PCG
28	borrow from Housewife's group
29	borrow from village fund
30	borrow from Marketing Demonstration Center
31	borrow from Agricultural Cooperative
32	borrow from commercial bank
33	migrate for less than 6 months for work (some/all of household)
34	migrate for 6 or more than months for work (some/all of household)
35	sell livestock or equipment
36	other (specify)
37	other (specify)
38	other (specify)
39	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Frequency</u> <u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	204	2.78
2	204	2.78
3	204	2.78
4	204	2.78
5	204	2.78
6	204	2.78
7	204	2.78
8	204	2.78
9	204	2.78
10	204	2.78
11	204	2.78
12	204	2.78
13	204	2.78
14	204	2.78
15	204	2.78
16	204	2.78
17	204	2.78
18	204	2.78
19	204	2.78
20	204	2.78
21	204	2.78
22	204	2.78
23	204	2.78
24	204	2.78
25	204	2.78
26	204	2.78
27	204	2.78
28	204	2.78
29	204	2.78
30	204	2.78
31	204	2.78
32	204	2.78
33	204	2.78
34	204	2.78
35	204	2.78
36	204	2.78
	----- 7,344	----- 100.00

Valid cases = 7,344

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: specify
 Label: HH action
 Type: C
 Position: 2
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: specify
 Question Text: Household Action

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 36 Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 7,344	Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: rr7a
 Label: spontaneous response
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RR7A
 Question Text: Spontaneous Responses (record a 1 in the column next to the response that the respondent mentions without prompting)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	297	4.04
.c	7,047	95.96
	-----	-----
	7,344	100.00

Valid cases = 297

Missing cases = 7,047

Variable Name: rr7b

Label: prompted response
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RR7B
 Question Text: Non-Spontaneous Responses (read all of the responses that the respondent has not mentioned yet. Record a 1 if the respondent did the activity in the worst year, 0 if they did not.)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-1	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
0	6,542	89.08
1	505	6.88
.c	297	4.04
	-----	-----
	7,344	100.00

Valid cases = 7,047

Missing cases = 297

Variable Name: rr8

Label: whether need to repay
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RR8
 Question Text: Question Text: Help with money or goods (Ask this question only if the respondent has a 1 for any of the actions 9-25, or a relevant "other") Was this a gift or does it have to be repaid?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	gift
3	repay when able
5	repay at a specific time
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	317	4.32
3	46	0.63
5	20	0.27
.c	6,961	94.78
	-----	-----
	7,344	100.00

Valid cases = 383

Missing cases = 6,961

Section IV: Household Composition

Data set name: hh11_04hc.dta

Case count: 1,486

Variable count: 4

Size: 149,447 bytes

Variable Name: hc1

Label: total hhld members

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HC1

Question Text: Total number of household members (Enumerator answer this question after you have found out about all of the household members)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-14	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1	14		3.985417	1.892653

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases : 46
.c = 46

Variable Name: hc9

Label: move back last 12 months

Type: N

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HC9

Question Text: In the past 12 months, have any family members who had previously migrated away returned to the village?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	33		2.20
3	1,407		94.68
.c	46		3.10
	-----		-----
	1,486		100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 46

Variable Name: hc11

Label: move out last 12 months
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HC11
 Question Text: In the past 12 monts, have any household members left the village?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	181	12.18
3	1,259	84.72
.c	46	3.1
	-----	-----
	1,486	100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 46

Variable Name: hc13

Label: Enumerator note
 Type: C
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HC13
 Question Text: Enumerator note

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 66	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 67	Missing cases: 1,419 NA(not applicable)= 1,419

Section IV: Household Composition

Data set name: hh11_04hc_tab1.dta

Case count: 5,739

Variable count: 10

Size: 528,099 bytes

Variable Name: hc3

Label: relationship to household head

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HC3

Question Text: How is ____ related to the household head?

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
1	head
3	spouse
5	brother or sister
7	son or daughter
9	son in law or daughter in-law
11	grandchild
13	parent
15	other relation and household member

Value	Frequency	
	Count	Percent
1	1,440	25.09
3	965	16.81
5	151	2.63
7	1,696	29.55
9	222	3.87
11	726	12.65
13	242	4.22
15	297	5.18
	-----	-----
	5,739	100.00

Valid cases = 5,739

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: hc3o

Label: other of hc3

Type: C

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HC30

Question Text: other of hc3

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 10	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 297	Missing cases: 5,442 NA(not applicable)= 5,442

Variable Name: hc4

Label: sex of household member
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HC4
 Question Text: Record the sex of each house hold member

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	male
3	female

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	2,693	46.92
3	3,046	53.08
	-----	-----
	5,739	100.00

Valid cases = 5,739

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: hc5

Label: age on last birthday
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HC5
 Question Text: How old was ___ on their last birthday? (If 3 years of age or less, skip to the next person.)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-98	number

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	98	37.7808	22.12065

Valid cases = 5,739

Missing cases : 0

Variable Name: hc6
 Label: whether currently in school
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HC6
 Question Text: Is ____ in school now?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,441	25.11
3	4,086	71.2
.c	212	3.69
	-----	-----
	5,739	100.00

Valid cases = 5,527

Missing cases = 212

Variable Name: hc7
 Label: highest grade completed
 Type: N
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HC7
 Question Text: What is the highest grade of school that ____ has completed?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	no school
3	no school yet
5	Kinder 1
7	Kinder 2
9	Kinder 3
11	P. 1
13	P. 2
15	P. 3
17	P. 4
19	P.5
21	P.6
23	P.7
25	M or MS 1
27	M or MS 2
29	M or MS 3
31	M or MS 4
33	M or MS 5
35	M or MS 6
37	M or MS 7

39	M or MS 8
41	PWC 1
43	PWC 2
45	PWC 3
47	PWS 1
49	PWS 2
51	PWT 1
53	PWT 2
55	Univ.1
57	Univ.2
59	Univ.3
61	Univ.4
63	Other
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	139	2.42
3	83	1.45
5	68	1.18
7	78	1.36
9	50	0.87
11	88	1.53
13	106	1.85
15	86	1.5
17	1,351	23.54
19	100	1.74
21	519	9.04
23	63	1.1
25	121	2.11
27	133	2.32
29	619	10.79
31	70	1.22
33	79	1.38
35	527	9.18
37	3	0.05
39	5	0.09
41	25	0.44
43	31	0.54
45	198	3.45
47	16	0.28
49	209	3.64
53	10	0.17
55	51	0.89
57	71	1.24
59	69	1.2
61	522	9.1
63	35	0.61
.b	2	0.03
.c	212	3.69
	-----	-----
	5,739	100.00

Valid cases = 5,525

Missing cases = 214

Variable Name: hc7o
 Label: other of hc7
 Type: C
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HC7O
 Question Text: other of hc7

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 4 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 35	Missing cases: 5,704 NA(not applicable)= 5,704

Variable Name: hc8
 Label: education system
 Type: N
 Position: 8
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HC8
 Question Text: education system

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	either old system
3	new
5	temple
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,838	32.03
3	3,463	60.34
5	4	0.07
.c	434	7.56
	-----	-----
	5,739	100.00

Valid cases = 5,305

Missing cases = 434

Variable Name: hc8a

Label: time lived in household
 Type: N
 Position: 9
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HC8A
 Question Text: After you have found out about all of the members of the household who have lived in this house for at least 6 months out of the last 12 months, ask if there are any people who are living in this house now, although they may not have lived in the house for the last 12 months

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	5,540	96.53
3	199	3.47
	-----	-----
	5,739	100.00

Valid cases = 5,739

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: hc8b

Label: member
 Type: N
 Position: 10
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HC8B
 Question Text: Enumerator uses the table from survey to check if this person is a member family from the 1997 survey or not (1= yes 3- no) although this family is not a substitute family (CVR2K=1-11) 5- no, because this is substitute family (CVR2K=13 or 15)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no, if this family is not a substitute family
5	no, if this is substitute family

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	5,415	94.35
3	186	3.24
5	138	2.4
	-----	-----
	5,739	100.00

Valid cases = 5,739

Missing cases = 0

Section IV: Household Composition

Data set name: hh11_04hc_tab2.dta

Case count: 43

Variable count: 5

Size: 8,730 bytes

Variable Name: hc10a

Label: who returned

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HC10A

Question Text: Enumerator: Record number of this person from the household component table. If he/she is not the household member, record NA.

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 9	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 43	Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: hc10b

Label: why returned

Type: C

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HC10B

Question Text: Why did they return?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 35	
Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 43	Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: hc10c

Label: place of stay before

Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HC10C
 Question Text: Where did he/she stay before return to a village?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	in this house
3	in this village
5	outside this village but in this tambon
7	outside this tambon but in this amphoe
9	outside this amphoe but in this changwat
11	in Bangkok
13	other provinces
15	other

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
5	5	11.63
7	9	20.93
9	4	9.3
11	14	32.56
13	11	25.58
	-----	-----
	43	100.00

Valid cases = 43

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: hc10co
 Label: other of hc10c
 Type: C
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HC10CO
 Question Text: other of hc10c

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 43 NA(not applicable)= 43

Variable Name: hc10d
 Label: in what province before
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HC10D
 Question Text: What province (changwat) did he/she stay before return to a village?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
10	Krung Thep Mahanakhon
11	Samut Prakan
12	Nonthaburi
13	Pathum Thani
14	Phra Nakhon Si Ayutthaya
15	Ang Thong
16	Lop Buri
17	Sing Buri
18	Chai Nat
19	Sara Buri
20	Chon Buri
21	Rayong
22	Chanthaburi
23	Trat
24	Chachoengsao
25	Prachin Buri
26	Nakhon Nayok
27	Sa Kaeo
30	Nakhon Ratchasima
31	Buriram
32	Surin
33	Sisaket
34	Ubon Ratchathani
35	Yasothon
36	Chaiyaphum
37	Amnat Charoen
39	Nong Bua Lamphu
40	Khon Kaen
41	Udon Thani
42	Loei
43	Nong Khai
44	Maha Sarakham
45	Roi Et
46	Kalasin
47	Sakon Nakhon
48	Nakhon Phanom
49	Mukdahan
50	Chiang Mai
51	Lampang
52	Lamphun
53	Uttaradit
54	Phrae
55	Nan
56	Phayao
57	Chiang Rai
58	Mae Hong Son
60	Nakhon Sawan
61	Uthai Thani
62	Kamphaeng Phet
63	Tak
64	Sukhothai
65	Phitsanulok
66	Phichit
67	Phetchabun
70	Ratchaburi

71	Kanchanaburi
72	Suphan Buri
73	Nakhon Pathom
74	Samut Sakhon
75	Samut Songkhram
76	Phetchaburi
77	Prachuap Khiri Khan
80	Nakhon Si Thammarat
81	Krabi
82	Phangnga
83	Phuket
84	Surat Thani
85	Ranong
86	Chumphon
90	Songkhla
91	Satun
92	Trang
93	Phatthalung
94	Pattani
95	Yala
96	Narathiwat
100	Thailand(general)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
14	1		2.33
19	2		4.65
20	3		6.98
21	1		2.33
25	1		2.33
27	2		4.65
90	1		2.33
.c	32		74.42
	-----		-----
	43		100.00

Valid cases = 11

Missing cases = 32

Section IV: Household Composition

Data set name: hh11_04hc_tab3.dta

Case count: 242

Variable count: 5

Size: 26,410 bytes

Variable Name: hc12a

Label: ID of who left

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HC12A

Question Text: Enumerator: Record number of this person from the household component table. If he/she is now not the household member, record NA.

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 5	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 22	Missing cases: 220 .c = 220

Variable Name: hc12b

Label: why left

Type: C

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HC12B

Question Text: Why did they leave?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 111	
Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 242	Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: hc12c
 Label: place of stay now
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HC12C
 Question Text: Where does he/she stay now?

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
1	in this house
3	in this village
5	outside this village but in this tambon
7	outside this tambon but in this amphoe
9	outside this amphoe but in this changwat
11	in bangkok
13	other provinces
15	other
.b	don't know the answer

Value	Frequency	
	Count	Percent
5	30	12.4
7	28	11.57
9	42	17.36
11	62	25.62
13	77	31.82
15	3	1.24
	-----	-----
	242	100.00

Valid cases = 242

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: hc12co
 Label: other of hc12c
 Type: C
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HC12CO
 Question Text: other of hc12c

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 4	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 3	Missing cases: 239 NA(not applicable)= 239

Variable Name: hc12d

Label: in what province now
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HC12D
 Question Text: What province (changwat) does he/she stay now?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
10	Krung Thep Mahanakhon
11	Samut Prakan
12	Nonthaburi
13	Pathum Thani
14	Phra Nakhon Si Ayutthaya
15	Ang Thong
16	Lop Buri
17	Sing Buri
18	Chai Nat
19	Sara Buri
20	Chon Buri
21	Rayong
22	Chanthaburi
23	Trat
24	Chachoengsao
25	Prachin Buri
26	Nakhon Nayok
27	Sa Kaeo
30	Nakhon Ratchasima
31	Buriram
32	Surin
33	Sisaket
34	Ubon Ratchathani
35	Yasothon
36	Chaiyaphum
37	Amnat Charoen
39	Nong Bua Lamphu
40	Khon Kaen
41	Udon Thani
42	Loei
43	Nong Khai
44	Maha Sarakham
45	Roi Et
46	Kalasin
47	Sakon Nakhon
48	Nakhon Phanom
49	Mukdahan
50	Chiang Mai
51	Lampang
52	Lamphun
53	Uttaradit
54	Phrae
55	Nan
56	Phayao
57	Chiang Rai
58	Mae Hong Son
60	Nakhon Sawan

61	Uthai Thani
62	Kamphaeng Phet
63	Tak
64	Sukhothai
65	Phitsanulok
66	Phichit
67	Phetchabun
70	Ratchaburi
71	Kanchanaburi
72	Suphan Buri
73	Nakhon Pathom
74	Samut Sakhon
75	Samut Songkhram
76	Phetchaburi
77	Prachuap Khiri Khan
80	Nakhon Si Thammarat
81	Krabi
82	Phangnga
83	Phuket
84	Surat Thani
85	Ranong
86	Chumphon
90	Songkhla
91	Satun
92	Trang
93	Phatthalung
94	Pattani
95	Yala
96	Narathiwat
100	Thailand(general)
.c	not applicable

Frequency

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
11	3	1.24
13	2	0.83
14	1	0.41
19	1	0.41
20	17	7.02
21	1	0.41
24	2	0.83
25	2	0.83
26	3	1.24
30	5	2.07
32	3	1.24
34	7	2.89
37	1	0.41
40	1	0.41
41	1	0.41
44	1	0.41
50	2	0.83
51	1	0.41
52	2	0.83
53	2	0.83
57	4	1.65
58	1	0.41
60	2	0.83
62	1	0.41
66	1	0.41
80	1	0.41
83	2	0.83
84	2	0.83
86	1	0.41
90	3	1.24
93	1	0.41
.c	165	68.18
	-----	-----
	242	100.00

Valid cases = 77

Missing cases = 165

Section V: Occupation

Data set name: hh11_05oc.dta

Case count: 1,486

Variable count: 2

Size: 145,978 bytes

Variable Name: oc3a

Label: whether household member works

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: OC3A

Question Text: Currently, are there any household member who work with company or factory or used to work with company or factory in the last 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

Value	Frequency	
	Count	Percent
1	177	11.91
3	1,263	84.99
.c	46	3.1
	-----	-----
	1,486	100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 46

Variable Name: oc4

Label: Enumerator note

Type: C

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: OC4

Question Text: What was ____'s primary occupation over the past 12 months

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 53	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 52	Missing cases: 1,434 NA(not applicable)= 1,434

Section V: Occupation

Data set name: hh11_05oc_tab1.dta

Case count: 5,011

Variable count: 14

Size: 1,513,902 bytes

Variable Name: oc1a

Label: primary occupation

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: OC1A

Question Text: What was ____'s primary occupation over the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
0	no prior occupation
1	inactive (or no secondary occupation)
3	in school
5	looking for work
7	rice farmer
9	corn farmer
11	orchard farmer
13	farmer growing a different crop
15	shrimp farmer
17	raise fish other than shrimp
19	raise livestock: chicken or duck
21	raise livestock: pig, cow (meat or dairy) or water buffalo
23	construction work in village
25	construction work out of village but in changwat
27	construction work in another changwat, not bangkok
29	construction work in bangkok
31	rice miller
33	shop keeper
35	factory worker
37	mechanic
39	clerical worker
41	administrative or managerial job
43	nurse
45	teacher
47	policeman
49	government official
51	accountant
53	electrician
55	cleaner or janitor
57	trader
59	housework
61	general agricultural labor jobs that vary over the year
63	general non-agricultural labor jobs that vary over the year
65	other (specify)
67	babysitter
69	driver/deliveryman
71	cook/baker/desserts maker
73	state-enterprise officer

75	salesperson (of a company)
77	give service of livestock healthcare/reproduction
79	tailor/dressmaker/weaving/textile
81	gather vegetables/plants and sell (do not grow the vegetables)/make products from these materials
83	basketry
85	hairstylist/barber/makeup artist
87	raise silkworm/grow mulberry leaf
89	owner /co-owner of business
91	car-renting
93	healthcare service
95	healthcare service
97	security guard
99	organizer/performer for traditional rituals/temporary events
101	sell home-grown vegetable/backyard vegetable
103	temporary job/unspecified job with government
105	make and sell charcoal
107	interviewer/reporter
109	carpenter
111	building/wall painter
113	miscellaneous worker
115	intermediary
117	home-made food/intermediate food and sell to intermediary
119	gardener
121	solidier
123	monk
125	doctor
127	receptionist
129	furniture maker
131	goldsmith /lapidary
133	rubber plantation
135	driver assistant/bus fare collector
137	construction work abroad
139	dentist assistant
141	own a grocery store
143	joint plantation farmer
145	shoemaker
147	potato , sweet potato , cassava farmer
149	raise frogs
151	sugarcane farmer
153	sesame farmer
155	waiter/waitress
157	researcher
159	antiquary
161	academician

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	295	5.89
3	924	18.44
5	45	0.9
7	182	3.63
9	5	0.1
11	4	0.08
13	3	0.06
15	5	0.1
17	10	0.2
19	11	0.22
21	22	0.44
23	5	0.1
25	50	1
27	1	0.02
31	1	0.02
33	40	0.8
35	98	1.96
37	61	1.22
39	22	0.44
41	18	0.36
43	22	0.44
45	114	2.27
47	14	0.28
49	180	3.59
51	22	0.44
53	22	0.44
55	38	0.76
57	583	11.63
59	529	10.56
61	58	1.16
63	327	6.53
65	114	2.27
67	5	0.1
69	64	1.28
71	34	0.68
73	34	0.68
75	66	1.32
79	57	1.14
81	1	0.02
85	36	0.72
89	332	6.63
91	1	0.02
93	3	0.06
95	6	0.12
97	18	0.36
99	3	0.06
101	6	0.12
103	66	1.32
107	1	0.02
109	3	0.06
111	10	0.2
113	28	0.56
115	5	0.1
117	10	0.2
121	11	0.22

125	1	0.02
127	4	0.08
129	31	0.62
131	1	0.02
133	142	2.83
135	3	0.06
139	2	0.04
141	178	3.55
147	2	0.04
151	3	0.06
155	15	0.3
157	1	0.02
159	3	0.06
	-----	-----
	5,011	100.00

Valid cases = 5,011

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: oc1ao
 Label: other of oc1a
 Type: C
 Position: 2
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: OC1AO
 Question Text: other of oc1a

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 20
 Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 119	Missing cases: 4,892 NA(not applicable)= 4,892
-------------------	---

Variable Name: oc1ao2
 Label: other of oc1a
 Type: C
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: OC1AO2
 Question Text: other of oc1a

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 118
 Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 332	Missing cases: 4,679 NA(not applicable)= 4,679
-------------------	---

Variable Name: oc1b

Label: worker type (pri occ.)
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: OC1B
 Question Text: What type of worker is ___ in this job?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	owner of business
3	unpaid family worker
5	employee - daily wages
7	employee - monthly wages
9	employee - piece rate, in house
11	employee - piece rate, out of house
13	government worker
15	other (specify)
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,105		22.05
3	1,086		21.67
5	390		7.78
7	703		14.03
9	58		1.16
11	121		2.41
13	283		5.65
.b	1		0.02
.c	1,264		25.22
	-----		-----
	5,011		100.00

Valid cases = 3,746

Missing cases = 1,265

Variable Name: oc1bo

Label: other of oc1b
 Type: C
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: OC1BO
 Question Text: other of oc1b

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 2	
Unique missing data codes = 2	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 5,011 NA(not applicable)= 5,010 DK(Don't Know)= 1

Variable Name: oc1c

Label: daily wage
 Type: N
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: OC1C
 Question Text: [For wage, salary and government workers only, OC1B=5,7 or 13] What is ___'s daily (or monthly, as applicable) wage in this job?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
100-80000	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
100	80000	8963.575	9511.513

Valid cases = 1,376

Missing cases : 3,635
 .c = 3,634
 .b = 1

Variable Name: oc1d

Label: # of year at this position
 Type: N
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: OC1D
 Question Text: For how many years has ___ been doing this type of work? (If someone says they have been doing this work since they were born, record their age minus 10 as the number of years).

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-64	Number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	64	11.76144	11.16196

Valid cases = 4,087

Missing cases : 924
 .c = 924

Variable Name: oc2a

Label: secondary occupation

Type: N
 Position: 8
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: OC2A
 Question Text: What was ____'s secondary occupation (if more than one secondary occupation, record the one that the person earned the most from over the past 12 months)?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	no prior occupation
1	inactive (or no secondary occupation)
3	in school
5	looking for work
7	rice farmer
9	corn farmer
11	orchard farmer
13	farmer growing a different crop
15	shrimp farmer
17	raise fish other than shrimp
19	raise livestock: chicken or duck
21	raise livestock: pig, cow (meat or dairy) or water buffalo
23	construction work in village
25	construction work out of village but in changwat
27	construction work in another changwat, not bangkok
29	construction work in bangkok
31	rice miller
33	shop keeper
35	factory worker
37	mechanic
39	clerical worker
41	administrative or managerial job
43	nurse
45	teacher
47	policeman
49	government official
51	accountant
53	electrician
55	cleaner or janitor
57	trader
59	housework
61	general agricultural labor jobs that vary over the year
63	general non-agricultural labor jobs that vary over the year
65	other (specify)
67	babysitter
69	driver/deliveryman
71	cook/baker/desserts maker
73	state-enterprise officer
75	salesperson (of a company)
77	give service of livestock healthcare/reproduction
79	tailor/dressmaker/weaving/textile
81	gather vegetables/plants and sell (do not grow the vegetables)/make products from these materials
83	basketry
85	hairstylist/barber/make-up artist

87	raise silkworm/grow mulberry leaf
89	owner /co-owner of business
91	car-renting
93	healthcare service
95	healthcare service
97	security guard
99	organizer/performer for traditional rituals/temporary events
101	sell home-grown vegetable/backyard vegetable
103	temporary job/unspecified job with government
105	make and sell charcoal
107	interviewer/reporter
109	carpenter
111	building/wall painter
113	miscellaneous worker
115	intermediary
117	home-made food/intermediate food and sell to intermediary
119	gardener
121	solider
123	monk
125	doctor
127	receptionist
129	furniture maker
131	goldsmith /lapidary
133	rubber plantation
135	driver assistant/bus fare collector
137	construction work abroad
139	dentist assistant
141	own a grocery store
143	joint plantation farmer
145	shoemaker
147	potato , sweet potato , cassava farmer
149	raise frogs
151	sugarcane farmer
153	sesame farmer
155	waiter/waitress
157	researcher
159	antiquary
161	academician

Frequency

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	4,010	80.02
3	20	0.4
7	262	5.23
9	11	0.22
11	16	0.32
13	1	0.02
15	3	0.06
17	3	0.06
19	13	0.26
21	89	1.78
23	1	0.02
25	8	0.16
31	6	0.12
33	4	0.08
35	3	0.06
37	9	0.18
39	1	0.02
45	4	0.08
49	2	0.04
51	3	0.06
53	2	0.04
55	2	0.04
57	116	2.31
59	23	0.46
61	17	0.34
63	47	0.94
65	28	0.56
69	6	0.12
71	13	0.26
75	2	0.04
79	10	0.2
85	3	0.06
89	130	2.59
95	2	0.04
97	1	0.02
101	12	0.24
103	1	0.02
109	1	0.02
117	1	0.02
129	7	0.14
133	25	0.5
141	79	1.58
147	3	0.06
151	5	0.1
153	1	0.02
155	5	0.1
	-----	-----
	5,011	100.00

Valid cases = 5,011

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: oc2ao
 Label: other of oc2a
 Type: C
 Position: 9
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: OC2AO
 Question Text: other of oc2a

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 13 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 28	Missing cases: 4,983 NA(not applicable)= 4,983

Variable Name: oc2ao2
 Label: other of oc2a
 Type: C
 Position: 10
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: OC2AO2
 Question Text: other of oc2a

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 48 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 130	Missing cases: 4,881 NA(not applicable)= 4,881

Variable Name: oc2b

Label: worker type (2nd occ.)
 Type: N
 Position: 11
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: OC2B
 Question Text: What type of worker is ____ in this job?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	owner of business
3	unpaid family worker
5	employee - daily wages
7	employee - monthly wages
9	employee - piece rate, in house
11	employee - piece rate, out of house
13	government worker
15	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	303	6.05
3	539	10.76
5	55	1.1
7	30	0.6
9	16	0.32
11	23	0.46
13	13	0.26
15	2	0.04
.c	4,030	80.42
	-----	-----
	5,011	100.00

Valid cases = 981

Missing cases = 4,030

Variable Name: oc2bo

Label: other of oc2b
 Type: C
 Position: 12
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: OC2BO
 Question Text: other of oc2b

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 2	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 2	Missing cases: 5,009 NA(not applicable)= 5,009

Variable Name: oc3

Label: village position
 Type: C
 Position: 13
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: OC3
 Question Text: Which of the following village positions does __ hold?(record all that apply)

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
A	no positions
B	headman
C	assistant headman
D	kamnan
E	assistant kamnan
F	PCG committee member
G	Rice Bank committee member
H	head of BAAC group
I	member of women's group committee
J	member of housewife's group committee
K	member of village committee
L	member of tambon committee
M	member of Marketing Demonstration Center committee
N	health volunteer
O	other (specify)

Value	Frequency	
	Count	Percent
A	4,620	92.2
B	4	0.08
B,N	1	0.02
B,N,O	1	0.02
C	9	0.18
C,K,O	1	0.02
C,N	1	0.02
C,N,O	1	0.02
C,O	1	0.02
D	1	0.02
E	2	0.04
E,O	1	0.02
F	4	0.08
F,N	1	0.02
F,O	2	0.04
I	1	0.02
J	4	0.08
J,K,N	1	0.02
J,N	1	0.02
K	32	0.64
K,N	8	0.16
K,N,O	6	0.12
K,O	8	0.16
N	195	3.89
N,O	15	0.3
O	90	1.8
	-----	-----
	5,011	100.00

Valid cases = 5,011

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: **oc3o**
Label: other of oc3
Type: C
Position: 14
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: OC30
Question Text: Other (specify) of OC3 (OC3=0)

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 45
Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 126

Missing cases: 4,885
NA(not applicable)= 4,885

Section V: Occupation

Data set name: hh11_05oc_tab2.dta

Case count: 242

Variable count: 8

Size: 29,798 bytes

Variable Name: oc3b

Label: household member line # ID

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: OC3B

Question Text: Enumerator: record number of each household member who works with company or factory in the table below.

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 9

Unique missing data codes = 0

Valid cases = 242

Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: oc3d

Label: business type

Type: C

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: OC3D

Question Text: What does this company/factory do?

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 109

Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 238

Missing cases: 4

DK(don't know the answer)= 4

Variable Name: oc3e

Label: location of company

Type: N

Position: 3

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: OC3E

Question Text: Where is the company located?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	in this house
3	in this village
5	outside this village but in this tambon
7	outside this tambon but in this amphoe
9	outside this amphoe but in this changwat
11	in Bangkok
13	other provinces
15	other
.b	don't know

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	3	1.24
3	12	4.96
5	75	30.99
7	64	26.45
9	54	22.31
11	12	4.96
13	21	8.68
.b	1	0.41
	-----	-----
	242	100.00

Valid cases = 241

Missing cases = 1
b. = 1

Variable Name: Oc3eo
 Label: other of oc3e
 Type: C
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: OC3EO
 Question Text: other of oc3e

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 242 NA(not applicable)= 242

Variable Name: oc3f
 Label: which province
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: OC3F
 Question Text: Which province (changwat) is the company located in?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
10	Krung Thep Mahanakhon
11	Samut Prakan
12	Nonthaburi
13	Pathum Thani
14	Phra Nakhon Si Ayutthaya
15	Ang Thong
16	Lop Buri
17	Sing Buri
18	Chai Nat
19	Sara Buri
20	Chon Buri
21	Rayong
22	Chanthaburi
23	Trat
24	Chachoengsao
25	Prachin Buri
26	Nakhon Nayok
27	Sa Kaeo
30	Nakhon Ratchasima
31	Buriram
32	Surin
33	Sisaket
34	Ubon Ratchathani
35	Yasothon
36	Chaiyaphum
37	Amnat Charoen
39	Nong Bua Lamphu
40	Khon Kaen
41	Udon Thani
42	Loei
43	Nong Khai
44	Maha Sarakham
45	Roi Et
46	Kalasin
47	Sakon Nakhon
48	Nakhon Phanom
49	Mukdahan
50	Chiang Mai
51	Lampang
52	Lamphun
53	Uttaradit
54	Phrae
55	Nan
56	Phayao
57	Chiang Rai
58	Mae Hong Son
60	Nakhon Sawan
61	Uthai Thani
62	Kamphaeng Phet
63	Tak
64	Sukhothai
65	Phitsanulok
66	Phichit
67	Phetchabun
70	Ratchaburi

71	Kanchanaburi
72	Suphan Buri
73	Nakhon Pathom
74	Samut Sakhon
75	Samut Songkhram
76	Phetchaburi
77	Prachuap Khiri Khan
80	Nakhon Si Thammarat
81	Krabi
82	Phangnga
83	Phuket
84	Surat Thani
85	Ranong
86	Chumphon
90	Songkhla
91	Satun
92	Trang
93	Phatthalung
94	Pattani
95	Yala
96	Narathiwat
100	Thailand(general)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
10	1		0.41
11	1		0.41
14	7		2.89
19	1		0.41
20	3		1.24
25	7		2.89
32	1		0.41
.c	221		91.32
	-----		-----
	242		100.00

Valid cases = 21

Missing cases = 221

Variable Name: oc3g

Label: work with this company
 Type: N
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: OC3G
 Question Text: Currently, does this person work with this company/factory or not?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	230		94.05
3	12		4.96
	-----		-----
	242		100.00

Valid cases = 242

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: oc3h

Label: why leave this company
 Type: N
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: OC3H
 Question Text: Why did he/she leave this company?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	end the contract
3	lay off
5	resign
7	the company/factory was closed
9	other
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
3	1		0.41
5	11		4.55
.c	230		95.04
	-----		-----
	242		100.00

Valid cases = 12

Missing cases = 230

Variable Name: oc3ho

Label: other of oc3h
 Type: C
 Position: 8
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: OC3HO
 Question Text: Other of oc3ho

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 242 NA(not applicable)= 242

Section VII: Children Living Outside the House

Data set name: hh11_07kh.dta

Case count: 1,486

Variable count: 2

Size: 145,907 bytes

Variable Name: kh1

Label: live outside the house

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: KH1

Question Text: How many children of the head and/or the spouse live outside the house?

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
0-10	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	10	1.254861	1.522467

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases : 46
.c = 46

Variable Name: kh13

Label: Enumerator note

Type: C

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: KH13

Question Text: Enumerator note

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 13	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 12	Missing cases: 1,474 NA(not applicable)= 1,474

Section VII: Children Living Outside the House

Data set name: hh11_07kh_tab1.dta

Case count: 1,807

Variable count: 15

Size: 214,290 bytes

Variable Name: number

Label: line# id of children outside

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: number

Question Text: line# ID of children outside

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 17

Unique missing data codes = 0

Valid cases = 1,807

Missing cases: 0

NA(not applicable)= 0

Variable Name: kh4

Label: age of children outside

Type: N

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: KH4

Question Text: What was ___'s age at their last birthday?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
2-65	number
.c	not applicable

Min

2

Max

65

Means

Mean

35.94664

S.D.

8.750842

Valid cases = 1,668

Missing cases : 139

.c = 139

Variable Name: kh4a
 Label: sex of children outside
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: KH4A
 Question Text: What is ___'s sex?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	male
3	female
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	814	45.05
3	854	47.26
.c	139	7.69
	-----	-----
	1,807	100.00

Valid cases = 1,668

Missing cases : 139

Variable Name: kh5
 Label: highest school completed
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: KH5
 Question Text: What is the highest grade of school that ___ has completed?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	no school
3	no school yet
5	Kinder 1
7	Kinder 2
9	Kinder 3
11	P. 1
13	P. 2
15	P. 3
17	P. 4
19	P.5
21	P.6
23	P.7
25	M or MS 1
27	M or MS 2
29	M or MS 3
31	M or MS 4
33	M or MS 5
35	M or MS 6
37	M or MS 7

39	M or MS 8
41	PWC 1
43	PWC 2
45	PWC 3
47	PWS 1
49	PWS 2
51	PWT 1
53	PWT 2
55	Univ.1
57	Univ.2
59	Univ.3
61	Univ.4
63	Other
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

Value	Count	Percent
1	2	0.11
3	2	0.11
11	3	0.17
13	8	0.44
15	4	0.22
17	87	4.81
19	4	0.22
21	207	11.46
23	10	0.55
25	5	0.28
27	13	0.72
29	209	11.57
31	2	0.11
33	13	0.72
35	233	12.89
39	1	0.06
41	2	0.11
43	7	0.39
45	85	4.7
47	3	0.17
49	155	8.58
53	3	0.17
55	4	0.22
57	5	0.28
59	6	0.33
61	536	29.66
63	59	3.27
.c	139	7.69
	-----	-----
	1,807	100.00

Valid cases = 1,668

Missing cases = 139

Variable Name: kh5o
 Label: other of kh5
 Type: C
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: KH50
 Question Text: other of kh5

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 3 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 59	Missing cases: 1,748 NA(not applicable)= 1,748

Variable Name: kh6
 Label: primary occupation
 Type: N
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: KH6
 Question Text: What is ___'s primary occupation?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	no prior occupation
1	inactive (or no secondary occupation)
3	in school
5	looking for work
7	rice farmer
9	corn farmer
11	orchard farmer
13	farmer growing a different crop
15	shrimp farmer
17	raise fish other than shrimp
19	raise livestock: chicken or duck
21	raise livestock: pig, cow (meat or dairy) or water buffalo
23	construction work in village
25	construction work out of village but in changwat
27	construction work in another changwat, not bangkok
29	construction work in Bangkok
31	rice miller
33	shop keeper
35	factory worker
37	mechanic
39	clerical worker
41	administrative or managerial job
43	nurse
45	teacher
47	policeman
49	government official
51	accountant
53	electrician
55	cleaner or janitor

57	trader
59	housework
61	general agricultural labor jobs that vary over the year
63	general non-agricultural labor jobs that vary over the year
65	other (specify)
67	don't know the answer
69	not applicable
71	cook/baker/desserts maker
73	state-enterprise officer
75	salesperson (of a company)
77	give service of livestock healthcare/reproduction
79	tailor/dressmaker/weaving/textile
81	gather vegetables/plants and sell (do not grow the vegetables)/make products from these materials
83	basketry
85	hairdresser/barber/make-up artist
87	raise silkworm/grow mulberry leaf
89	owner /co-owner of business
91	car-renting
93	healthcare service
95	healthcare service
97	security guard
99	organizer/performer for traditional rituals/temporary events
101	sell home-grown vegetable/backyard vegetable
103	temporary job/unspecified job with government
105	make and sell charcoal
107	interviewer/reporter
109	carpenter
111	building/wall painter
113	miscellaneous worker
115	intermediary
117	home-made food/intermediate food and sell to intermediary
119	gardener
121	solider
123	monk
125	doctor
127	receptionist
129	furniture maker
131	goldsmith /lapidary
133	rubber plantation
135	driver assistant/bus fare collector
137	construction work abroad
139	dentist assistant
141	own a grocery store
143	joint plantation farmer
145	shoemaker
147	potato , sweet potato , cassava farmer
149	raise frogs
151	sugarcane farmer
153	sesame farmer
155	waiter/waitress
157	researcher
159	antiquary
161	academician
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	6		0.33
3	15		0.83
5	1		0.06
7	48		2.66
9	1		0.06
11	5		0.28
13	4		0.22
15	1		0.06
19	1		0.06
21	1		0.06
23	2		0.11
25	9		0.5
27	6		0.33
29	6		0.33
31	2		0.11
33	6		0.33
35	238		13.17
37	23		1.27
39	32		1.77
41	55		3.04
43	33		1.83
45	86		4.76
47	24		1.33
49	125		6.92
51	41		2.27
53	10		0.55
55	3		0.17
57	200		11.07
59	123		6.81
61	8		0.44
63	133		7.36
65	16		0.89
69	30		1.66
71	9		0.5
73	27		1.49
75	78		4.32
79	6		0.33
85	16		0.89
89	38		2.1
91	1		0.06
93	2		0.11
97	9		0.5
99	1		0.06
103	18		1
113	37		2.05
121	34		1.88
123	9		0.5
125	4		0.22
127	14		0.77
129	6		0.33
131	2		0.11
133	28		1.55
137	1		0.06
141	19		1.05
151	2		0.11

155	7	0.39
157	1	0.06
161	2	0.11
.b	3	0.17
.c	139	7.69
	-----	-----
	1,807	100.00

Valid cases = 1,665

Missing cases = 142

.b = 3

.c = 139

Variable Name: kh6o

Label: other of kh6

Type: C

Position: 7

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: KH6O

Question Text: other of kh6

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 12

Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 16

Missing cases: 1,791

NA(not applicable)= 1,791

Variable Name: kh6o2

Label: other (specify)

Type: C

Position: 8

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: KH6O2

Question Text: other (specify)

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 26

Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 38

Missing cases: 1,769

NA(not applicable)= 1,769

Variable Name: kh7

Label: type of worker
 Type: N
 Position: 9
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: KH7
 Question Text: What type of worker are they in this job?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	owner of business
3	unpaid family worker
5	employee - daily wages
7	employee - monthly wages
9	employee - piece rate, in house
11	employee - piece rate, out of house
13	government worker
15	other (specify)
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	342	18.93
3	145	8.02
5	170	9.41
7	730	40.4
9	1	0.06
11	19	1.05
13	222	12.29
15	9	0.5
.b	3	0.17
.c	166	9.19
	-----	-----
	1,807	100.00

Valid cases = 1,638

Missing cases = 169

.b = 3

.c = 166

Variable Name: kh7o

Label: other of kh7
 Type: C
 Position: 10
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: KH7O
 Question Text: other of kh7

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 2	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 9	Missing cases: 1,798 NA(not applicable)= 1,798

Variable Name: kh8

Label: location of residence
 Type: N
 Position: 11
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: KH8
 Question Text: Where does ____ live?(recode Changwat Code)

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
10	Krung Thep Mahanakhon
11	Samut Prakan
12	Nonthaburi
13	Pathum Thani
14	Phra Nakhon Si Ayutthaya
15	Ang Thong
16	Lop Buri
17	Sing Buri
18	Chai Nat
19	Sara Buri
20	Chon Buri
21	Rayong
22	Chanthaburi
23	Trat
24	Chachoengsao
25	Prachin Buri
26	Nakhon Nayok
27	Sa Kaeo
30	Nakhon Ratchasima
31	Buriram
32	Surin
33	Sisaket
34	Ubon Ratchathani
35	Yasothon
36	Chaiyaphum
37	Amnat Charoen
39	Nong Bua Lamphu
40	Khon Kaen
41	Udon Thani
42	Loei
43	Nong Khai
44	Maha Sarakham
45	Roi Et
46	Kalasin
47	Sakon Nakhon
48	Nakhon Phanom
49	Mukdahan
50	Chiang Mai
51	Lampang
52	Lamphun
53	Uttaradit
54	Phrae
55	Nan
56	Phayao
57	Chiang Rai

58	Mae Hong Son
60	Nakhon Sawan
61	Uthai Thani
62	Kamphaeng Phet
63	Tak
64	Sukhothai
65	Phitsanulok
66	Phichit
67	Phetchabun
70	Ratchaburi
71	Kanchanaburi
72	Suphan Buri
73	Nakhon Pathom
74	Samut Sakhon
75	Samut Songkhram
76	Phetchaburi
77	Prachuap Khiri Khan
80	Nakhon Si Thammarat
81	Krabi
82	Phangnga
83	Phuket
84	Surat Thani
85	Ranong
86	Chumphon
90	Songkhla
91	Satun
92	Trang
93	Phatthalung
94	Pattani
95	Yala
96	Narathiwat
100	Thailand(general)
.b	don't know the answer

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
10	492	27.23
11	26	1.44
12	5	0.28
13	18	1
14	25	1.38
15	3	0.17
16	153	8.47
18	1	0.06
19	11	0.61
20	63	3.49
21	27	1.49
22	10	0.55
23	1	0.06
24	185	10.24
25	13	0.72
26	3	0.17
27	5	0.28
30	32	1.77
31	131	7.25
32	10	0.55

33	109	6.03
34	20	1.11
35	2	0.11
36	5	0.28
37	2	0.11
40	8	0.44
41	3	0.17
43	1	0.06
44	5	0.28
45	4	0.22
47	2	0.11
49	3	0.17
50	30	1.66
51	3	0.17
52	10	0.55
53	9	0.5
54	49	2.71
55	1	0.06
56	4	0.22
57	11	0.61
58	1	0.06
60	5	0.28
62	2	0.11
63	4	0.22
64	1	0.06
65	3	0.17
66	1	0.06
67	2	0.11
70	3	0.17
71	2	0.11
72	3	0.17
73	6	0.33
74	9	0.5
75	1	0.06
76	2	0.11
77	4	0.22
80	8	0.44
81	4	0.22
82	2	0.11
83	15	0.83
84	13	0.72
85	3	0.17
86	8	0.44
90	44	2.43
91	96	5.31
92	6	0.33
93	6	0.33
94	3	0.17
95	8	0.44
96	6	0.33
100	41	2.27
	-----	-----
	1,807	100.00

Valid cases = 1,807

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: kh9

Label: how many times money received
 Type: N
 Position: 12
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: KH9
 Question Text: How many times did ___ send you money during the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-365	number
.b	don't know the answer

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	365		5.257886	10.97954

Valid cases = 1,807

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: kh10

Label: amount of money received
 Type: N
 Position: 13
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: KH10
 Question Text: Approximately how much money did ___ send you in total over the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
500 – 1180000	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
500	1180000		25759.51	54473.34

Valid cases = 978

Missing cases : 829
 .c = 829

Variable Name: kh11

Label: how many times money sent
 Type: N
 Position: 14
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: KH11
 Question Text: How many times did you send ___ money during the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-50	number

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	50		.9795241	3.566815

Valid cases = 1,807

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: kh12

Label: amount of money sent
 Type: N
 Position: 15
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: KH12
 Question Text: Approximately how much money did you send ___ in total over the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1000 - 300000	Number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1000	300000		55375.44	40659.07

Valid cases = 171

Missing cases : 1,636
 .c = 1,636

Section VIII: Residential Patterns

Data set name: hh11_08rp.dta

Case count: 1,486

Variable count: 24

Size: 91,134 bytes

Variable Name: rp8

Label: parents live outside tambon

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: RP8

Question Text: Are the head or the spouse's mother and/or father alive and living outside of this tambon?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	367		24.7
3	1,073		72.21
.c	46		3.1
	-----		-----
	1,486		100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 46

Variable Name: rp9

Label: rice to head/parents

Type: N

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: RP9

Question Text: [Ask if the head or the spouse's mother and/or father are alive and are living outside the tambon. Otherwise skip to RP15.] In the past 12 months, have you or anyone in your house shared rice with the head or spouse's parents?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	308		20.73
3	59		3.97
.c	1,119		75.3
	-----		-----
	1,486		100.00

Valid cases = 367

Missing cases = 1,119

Variable Name: rp10

Label: rice from head/parents
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP10
 Question Text: [Ask if the head or the spouse's mother and/or father are alive and are living outside the tambon. Otherwise skip to RP15.] In the past 12 months, have the head or spouse's parents shared rice with or anyone else in your household?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	295	19.85
3	72	4.85
.c	1,119	75.3
	-----	-----
	1,486	100.00

Valid cases = 367

Missing cases = 1,119

Variable Name: rp11

Label: free labor to head/parents
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP11
 Question Text: [Ask if the head or the spouse's mother and/or father are alive and are living outside the tambon. Otherwise skip to RP15.] In the past 12 months, have you or anyone in your household helped the head or the spouse's parents with free labor?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	120	8.08
3	247	16.62
.c	1,119	75.3
	-----	-----
	1,486	100.00

Valid cases = 367

Missing cases = 1,119

Variable Name: rp12

Label: free labor from head/parents
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP12
 Question Text: [Ask if the head or the spouse's mother and/or father are alive and are living outside the tambon. Otherwise skip to RP15.] In the past 12 months, have the head or spouse's parents helped you or anyone in your household with free labor?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	107	7.2
3	260	17.5
.c	1,119	75.3
	-----	-----
	1,486	100.00

Valid cases = 367

Missing cases = 1,119

Variable Name: rp13

Label: parents live outside tambon
 Type: N
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP13
 Question Text: [Ask if the head or the spouse's mother and/or father are alive and are living outside the tambon. Otherwise skip to RP15.] In the past 12 months, have you or anyone in your household helped the head or spouse's parents with money?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	176	11.84
3	191	12.85
.c	1,119	75.3
	-----	-----
	1,486	100.00

Valid cases = 367

Missing cases = 1,119

Variable Name: rp14

Label: money from head/parents
 Type: N
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP14
 Question Text: [Ask if the head or the spouse's mother and/or father are alive and are living outside the tambon. Otherwise skip to RP15.] In the past 12 months, have the head or spouse's parents helped you or anyone in your household with money?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	125	8.41
3	242	16.29
.c	1,119	75.3
	-----	-----
	1,486	100.00

Valid cases = 367

Missing cases = 1,119

Variable Name: rp14a

Label: relatives in village and tambon
 Type: N
 Position: 8
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP14A
 Question Text: Do the head or the spouse have any relatives (including parents and children) who live in this village or in this tambon, but not in this house?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,195	80.42
3	245	16.49
.c	46	3.1
	-----	-----
	1,486	100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 46

Variable Name: rp15

Label: rice to relatives
 Type: N
 Position: 9
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP15
 Question Text: [Ask if the head or the spouse have any relatives (including parents and kids) that are living in the village or in the tambon but not in the same house. Otherwise skip to RP22.] In the past 12 months, has anyone in your house shared rice with any of your relatives who live in the village or the tambon?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,133	76.24
3	62	4.17
.c	291	19.58
	-----	-----
	1,486	100.00

Valid cases = 1,195

Missing cases = 291

Variable Name: rp16

Label: rice from relatives
 Type: N
 Position: 10
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP16
 Question Text: [Ask if the head or the spouse have any relatives (including parents and kids) that are living in the village or in the tambon but not in the same house. Otherwise skip to RP22.] In the past 12 months have any of your relatives who live in the village or tambon shared rice with any of the people who live in this house?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,121	75.44
3	74	4.98
.c	291	19.58
	-----	-----
	1,486	100.00

Valid cases = 1,195

Missing cases = 291

Variable Name: rp17

Label: label exchange with relatives
 Type: N
 Position: 11
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP17
 Question Text: [Ask if the head or the spouse have any relatives (including parents and kids) that are living in the village or in the tambon but not in the same house. Otherwise skip to RP22.] In the past 12 months, has anyone in your house done labor exchange with any your relatives who live in the village or tambon?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	473	31.83
3	722	48.59
.c	291	19.58
	-----	-----
	1,486	100.00

Valid cases = 1,195

Missing cases = 291

Variable Name: rp18

Label: equipment to relatives
 Type: N
 Position: 12
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP18
 Question Text: [Ask if the head or the spouse have any relatives (including parents and kids) that are living in the village or in the tambon but not in the same house. Otherwise skip to RP22.] In the past 12 months, has anyone in your house let any of your relatives who live in the village or tambon use farm equipment owned by people in this house for free?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	206	13.86
3	989	66.55
.c	291	19.58
	-----	-----
	1,486	100.00

Valid cases = 1,195

Missing cases = 291

Variable Name: rp19

Label: equipment from relatives
 Type: N
 Position: 13
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP19
 Question Text: [Ask if the head or the spouse have any relatives (including parents and kids) that are living in the village or in the tambon but not in the same house. Otherwise skip to RP22.] In the past 12 months, has anyone in your house gotten free use of farm equipment owned by the relatives who live in the village or tambon?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	201	13.53
3	994	66.89
.c	291	19.58
	-----	-----
	1,486	100.00

Valid cases = 1,195

Missing cases = 291

Variable Name: rp20

Label: money to relatives
 Type: N
 Position: 14
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP20
 Question Text: [Ask if the head or the spouse have any relatives (including parents and kids) that are living in the village or in the tambon but not in the same house. Otherwise skip to RP22.] In the past 12 months, has anyone in your house helped any of the relatives who live in the village or the tambon with money?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	512	34.45
3	683	45.96
.c	291	19.58
	-----	-----
	1,486	100.00

Valid cases = 1,195

Missing cases = 291

Variable Name: rp21

Label: money from relatives
 Type: N
 Position: 15
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP21
 Question Text: [Ask if the head or the spouse have any relatives (including parents and kids) that are living in the village or in the tambon but not in the same house. Otherwise skip to RP22.] In the past 12 months have any of the relatives who live in the village or the tambon helped anyone in this house with money?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	582	39.17
3	613	41.25
.c	291	19.58
	-----	-----
	1,486	100.00

Valid cases = 1,195

Missing cases = 291

Variable Name: rp22

Label: rice to non-relatives
 Type: N
 Position: 16
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP22
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, have you or anyone in your household shared rice with non-relatives in the village or the tambon?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,103	74.23
3	337	22.68
.c	46	3.1
	-----	-----
	1,486	100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 46

Variable Name: rp23

Label: rice from non-relatives
 Type: N
 Position: 17
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP23
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, have any non-relatives in the village or the tambon shared rice with you or anyone else in your household?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,103	74.23
3	337	22.68
.c	46	3.1
	-----	-----
	1,486	100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 46

Variable Name: rp24

Label: free labor to non-relatives
 Type: N
 Position: 18
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP24
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, have you or anyone in your household helped non-relatives in the village or the tambon with free labor?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	435	29.27
3	1,005	67.63
.c	46	3.1
	-----	-----
	1,486	100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 46

Variable Name: rp25

Label: free labor from non-relatives
 Type: N
 Position: 19
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP25
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, have any non-relatives in the village or the tambon helped you or anyone else in your household with free labor?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	375		25.24
3	1,065		71.67
.c	46		3.1
	-----		-----
	1,486		100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 46

Variable Name: rp26

Label: equipment to non-relatives
 Type: N
 Position: 20
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP26
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, have you or anyone in your household let non-relatives in the village or the tambon use farm equipment for free?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	158		10.63
3	1,282		86.27
.c	46		3.1
	-----		-----
	1,486		100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 46

Variable Name: rp27

Label: equipment from non-relatives
 Type: N
 Position: 21
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP27
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, have any non-relatives in the village or the tambon let you or anyone else in your household use farm equipment for free?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	
			<u>Percent</u>
1	135		9.08
3	1,305		87.82
.c	46		3.1
	-----		-----
	1,486		100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 46

Variable Name: rp28

Label: money to non-relatives
 Type: N
 Position: 22
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP28
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, have you or anyone in your household helped non-relatives in the village or the tambon with money?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	
			<u>Percent</u>
1	325		21.87
3	1,115		75.03
.c	46		3.1
	-----		-----
	1,486		100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 46

Variable Name: rp29

Label: money from non-relatives
 Type: N
 Position: 23
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP29
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, have any non-relatives in the village or the tambon helped you or anyone else in your household with money?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	331		22.27
3	1,109		74.63
.c	46		3.1
	-----		-----
	1,486		100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 46

Variable Name: rp30

Label: Enumerator note
 Type: C
 Position: 24
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP30
 Question Text: Enumerator note

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,486 NA(not applicable)= 1,486

Section XI: Household Assets

Data set name: hh11_11ha.dta

Case count: 1,486

Variable count: 1

Size: 144,208 bytes

Variable Name: ha9

Label: Enumerator note

Type: C

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HA9

Question Text: Enumerator note

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 1

Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases: 1,486

NA(not applicable)= 1,486

Section XI: Household Assets

Data set name: hh11_11ha_tab1.dta

Case count: 55,291

Variable count: 13

Size: 10,983,735 bytes

Variable Name: number

Label: household asset line# id

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: number

Question Text: household asset line# id

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	TV - Color
2	VCR
3	Air Conditioner
4	Regular Telephone
5	Cellular Telephone
6	Refrigerator
7	Motorcycle
8	Car
9	Pick-up Truck
10	Long Tail Boat w/ motor (rua haan yao)
11	Large fishing boat (rua lark)
12	Washing Machine
13	Gas Stove
14	Bicycle
15	Stereo
16-34	other (specify)
51	Computer/Laptop, Printer
52	VCD Player
53	DVD Player
54	Camera
61	Bed/Mattress
62	Cabinet/Showcase
63	Chairs
64	Sofa/Couch
65	Cupboard/Wardrobe
66	Table
71	Iron
72	Sewing Machine
75	Microwave/Oven
76	Mixer/Blender
77	Rice Cooking Pot
81	Electric Drill
82	Electric Motor
83	Saw
84	Water Pump
85	Water Tank
91	Large Truck (>= 4 wheels)
92	Small Boat
93	Tractor

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,440	2.6
2	1,440	2.6
3	1,440	2.6
4	1,440	2.6
5	1,440	2.6
6	1,440	2.6
7	1,440	2.6
8	1,440	2.6
9	1,440	2.6
10	1,440	2.6
11	1,440	2.6
12	1,440	2.6
13	1,440	2.6
14	1,440	2.6
15	1,440	2.6
16	359	0.65
17	122	0
18	48	0.09
19	23	0.04
20	13	0.02
21	2	0
22	1	0
23	1	0
24	1	0
25	1	0
51	1,440	2.6
52	1,440	2.6
53	1,440	2.6
54	1,440	2.6
61	1,440	2.6
62	1,440	2.6
63	1,440	2.6
64	1,440	2.6
65	1,440	2.6
66	1,440	2.6
71	1,440	2.6
72	1,440	2.6
75	1,440	2.6
76	1,440	2.6
77	1,440	2.6
81	1,440	2.6
82	1,440	2.6
83	1,440	2.6
84	1,440	2.6
85	1,440	2.6
91	1,440	2.6
92	1,440	2.6
93	1,440	2.6
	-----	-----
	55,291	100.00

Valid cases = 55,291

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: ha3

Label: acquired asset last 12 month
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HA3
 Question Text: Question Text: Have you acquired any ___ in the past 12 months? For example, have you bought or been given any ___?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	589	1.07
3	54,702	98.93
	-----	-----
	55,291	100.00

Valid cases = 55,291

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: ha4

Label: total value of assets
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HA4
 Question Text: What is the total value of the ___ you acquired?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
150-1389000	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
150	1389000	51326.68	158747.1

Valid cases = 584

Missing cases : 54,707

.b = 5

.c = 54,702

Variable Name: ha4a

Label: source of funds for this asset
 Type: N
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HA4A
 Question Text: How did you get the money to buy this item?(Record all that apply.If there is only one source of money then skip to next asset.If last asset skip toHA6)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	with cash that had been saved up
B	with cash that was raised from selling land
C	with cash that was raised from selling livestock or other assets
D	with cash from selling product
E	on credit from store
F	with funds borrowed from Commercial Bank
G	with funds borrowed from BAAC
H	with funds borrowed from Agricultural Cooperative
I	with funds borrowed from PCG
J	with funds borrowed from other organization (specify), etc.
K	with funds borrowed from relatives
L	with funds borrowed from non-relatives
M	with funds borrowed from moneylender
N	with cash from inheritance
O	gift
P	from employer
Q	other (specify)
NA	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	370	0.67
A,C	2	0
A,C,J	1	0
A,E	17	0.03
A,F	1	0
A,G	2	0
A,J	22	0.04
A,K	1	0
D	1	0
E	5	0.01
J	1	0
J,Q	1	0
K	1	0
L	1	0
NA(Not Applicable)	54,702	98.93
O	62	0.11
Q	101	0.18
	-----	-----
	55,291	100.00

Valid cases = 589

Missing cases = 54,702

Variable Name: ha4ao1

Label: other of ha4a (ha4a=J)
 Type: C
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HA4AO1
 Question Text: other (specify) HA4A

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 4 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 25	Missing cases: 55,266 NA(not applicable)= 55,266

Variable Name: ha4ao2

Label: other of ha4a (ha4a=Q)
 Type: C
 Position: 8
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HA4AO2
 Question Text: other (specify) HA4A

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 12 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 102	Missing cases: 55,189 NA(not applicable)= 55,189

Variable Name: ha4b

Label: largest source of fund
 Type: C
 Position: 9
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HA4B
 Question Text: What was the largest source of the money to buy this item?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	with cash that had been saved up
B	with cash that was raised from selling land
C	with cash that was raised from selling livestock or other assets
D	with cash from selling product
E	on credit from store
F	with funds borrowed from Commercial Bank
G	with funds borrowed from BAAC
H	with funds borrowed from Agricultural Cooperative
I	with funds borrowed from non-relatives
J	gift
K	with funds borrowed from moneylender
L	with cash from inheritance
M	with funds borrowed from PCG
N	with funds borrowed from other organization (specify), etc.
O	with funds borrowed from relatives
P	from employer
Q	other (specify)
NA	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	2	0
C	1	0
E	17	0.03
F	1	0
G	2	0
J	24	0.04
NA(Not Applicable)	55,244	99.91
	-----	-----
	55,291	100.00

Valid cases = 47

Missing cases = 55,244

Variable Name: ha5

Label: amount of largest fund
 Type: N
 Position: 10
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HA5
 Question Text: How much money came from this source?

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
8000-1111200	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

		Means			
Min	Max	Mean	S.D.		
8000	1111200	206088.5	204323.2		

Valid cases = 46

Missing cases : 55,245

.b = 1
 .c = 55,244

Variable Name: ha6

Label: asset lost past 12 months
 Type: N
 Position: 11
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HA6
 Question Text: Have you gotten rid of any ___ in the past 12 months? For example, have you sold, given away or retired any ___ because they were too old?

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
1	yes
3	no

		Frequency	
Value	Count	Percent	
1	443	0.80	
3	54,848	99.20	
	-----	-----	
	55,291	100.00	

Valid cases = 55,291

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: ha7

Label: value of asset lost
 Type: N
 Position: 12
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HA7
 Question Text: What is the total value of the ____ you got rid of?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-1300000	Number
.b	Don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	1300000		22558.82	86838.05

Valid cases = 441

Missing cases : 54,850

.b = 2

.c = 54,848

Variable Name: ha8

Label: why asset lost
 Type: C
 Position: 13
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HA8
 Question Text: Why did you get rid of this (or these) items?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 33	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 443	Missing cases: 54,848 NA(not applicable)= 54,848

D Section XII: Agriculture Assets

Data set name: hh11_12fa.dta

Case count: 1,486

Variable count: 19

Size: 335,482 bytes

Variable Name: fa1

Label: in agricultural activities
 Type: N
 Position: 1
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA1
 Question Text: Is this house involved in agricultural activities? (1 – yes, 3 – no. If no skip to BA0. Agricultural activities include rice farmer, other crop, shrimp, chicken, pigs, other livestock, orchards, etc. The agricultural activity does not have to be the primary occupation of anyone in the household)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	355	23.89
3	1,085	73.01
.c	46	3.1
	-----	-----
	1,486	100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 46

Variable Name: fa2

Label: type of agricultural activity
 Type: C
 Position: 2
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA2
 Question Text: What type of agricultural activity or activities is this household involved in? (List all that apply)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	rice farming
B	corn farming
C	shrimp farming
D	raise fish other than shrimp
E	orchard farming
F	vegetable farming
G	growing another crop
H	raising livestock chicken or duck
I	raising livestock pig, cow or buffalo
J	working as a farm laborer
K	other (specify)
NA	not applicable

Frequency		
<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	106	7.13
A,B	3	0.2
A,B,H,I	1	0.07
A,E	3	0.2
A,E,H	1	0.07
A,E,K	2	0.13
A,F	2	0.13
A,F,H,I	1	0.07
A,F,I	3	0.2
A,F,J	1	0.07
A,H	14	0.94
A,H,I	7	0.47
A,H,I,J	1	0.07
A,H,I,K	1	0.07
A,H,K	3	0.2
A,I	29	1.95
A,I,H,K	1	0.07
A,I,J	4	0.27
A,I,K	3	0.2
A,J	9	0.61
A,J,H	1	0.07
A,J,K	4	0.27
A,K	18	1.21
B	4	0.27
B,K	1	0.07
D,E	1	0.07
D,H	1	0.07
E	9	0.61
E,I	1	0.07
E,K	3	0.2
F	4	0.27
F,J	1	0.07
H	13	0.87
H,I,K	1	0.07
I	6	0.4
I,J	1	0.07
I,J,K	1	0.07
I,K	4	0.27
J	16	1.08
J,K	5	0.34
K	63	4.24
K,H	1	0.07
K,J	1	0.07
NA(Not Applicable)	1,131	76.11
	1,486	100.00
Valid cases = 355		Missing cases = 1,131

Variable Name: fa2o

Label: other of fa2
 Type: C
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA20
 Question Text: What type of agricultural activity or activities is this household involved in?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 16 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 112	Missing cases: 1,374 NA(not applicable)= 1,374

Variable Name: fa18

Label: enumerator notes
 Type: C
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA18
 Question Text: enumerator notes

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 9 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 8	Missing cases: 1,478 NA(not applicable)= 1,478

Variable Name: fa8a

Label: number of ponds owned
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA8A
 Question Text: How many shrimp or fish ponds for raising adult shrimp or fish (i.e. only the big ponds, not the little ones for breeding!) does this household own?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-4	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	4		.0090278	.1366802

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases : 46
.c = 46

Variable Name: fa8b

Label: new ponds owned
 Type: N
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA8B
 Question Text: How many new shrimp or fish ponds for raising adult shrimp or fish has the household acquired in the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-0	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	0	0	0

Valid cases = 9

Missing cases : 1,477
 .c = 1,477

Variable Name: fa14_1

Label: Number of cows
 Type: N
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA14_1
 Question Text: Number of cows

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-20	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	20	.1131944	.8609146

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases : 46
 .c = 46

Variable Name: fa15_1
 Label: Value of cows
 Type: N
 Position: 8
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA15_1
 Question Text: Value of cows

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
5000- 165000	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
5000	165000	34556.82	27932.9

Valid cases = 44

Missing cases : 1,442
 .c = 1,442

Variable Name: fa14_2
 Label: Number of buffalos
 Type: N
 Position: 9
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA14_2
 Question Text: Number of buffalos

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-6	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	6	.0236111	.3042406

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases : 46
 .c = 46

Variable Name: fa15_2
 Label: Value of buffalos
 Type: N
 Position: 10
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA15_2
 Question Text: Value of buffalos

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
12000-120000	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Means</u>	
		<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
12000	120000	40250	30564.76

Valid cases = 12

Missing cases : 1,474
 .c = 1,474

Variable Name: fa14_3
 Label: Number of pigs
 Type: N
 Position: 11
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA14_3
 Question Text: Number of pigs

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-30	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Means</u>	
		<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	30	.0652778	1.188275

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases : 46
 .c = 46

Variable Name: fa15_3
 Label: Value of pigs
 Type: N
 Position: 12
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA15_3
 Question Text: Value of pigs

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
12000- 180000	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
12000	180000	51275	46833.19

Valid cases = 8

Missing cases : 1,478
 .c = 1,478

Variable Name: fa14_4
 Label: Number of chickens
 Type: N
 Position: 13
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA14_4
 Question Text: Number of chickens

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-12000	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	12000	8.402778	316.2314

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases : 46
 .c = 46

Variable Name: fa15_4
 Label: Value of chickens
 Type: N
 Position: 14
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA15_4
 Question Text: Value of chickens

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
5000 - 156000	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
5000	156000		55333.33	87179.89

Valid cases = 3

Missing cases : 1,483
 .c = 1,483

Variable Name: fa14_5
 Label: Number of ducks
 Type: N
 Position: 15
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA14_5
 Question Text: Number of ducks

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-50	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	50		.0347222	1.317616

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases : 46
 .c = 46

Variable Name: fa15_5
 Label: Value of ducks
 Type: N
 Position: 16
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA15_5
 Question Text: Value of ducks

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-5000	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	5000	5000	-

Valid cases = 1

Missing cases : 1,485
 .c = 1,485

Variable Name: fa16
 Label: whether increase size profitale
 Type: N
 Position: 17
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA16
 Question Text: If you could increase the size of your farm (or the scale of your livestock and/or shrimp operations) do you think it would be more profitable?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
3	1,440	96.00
.c	46	4.00
	-----	-----
	1,486	100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 46

Variable Name: fa17a

Label: barriers to increase farm size
 Type: C
 Position: 18
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA17A
 Question Text: (IF answer yes in FA16) What stops you from increasing the size of your farm? What are the main barriers or obstacles to increasing the size of your farm?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	Not enough land
B	Not enough labor to hire
C	Not enough time
D	Not enough money to hire labor
E	Not enough money to buy equipment
F	Not enough money to buy land
G	Demand for product is too low
H	Price of product is too low
I	Other
NA	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
NA(Not Applicable)	1,486	100.00
	-----	-----
	1,486	100.00

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases = 1,486

Variable Name: fa17b

Label: why not borrow fund
 Type: C
 Position: 19
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA17B
 Question Text: (If yes) Open response. Use this space to add details to the answers given above. Probe about why they can't or do not want to borrow the necessary funds.

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,486 NA(not applicable)= 1,486

Section XII: Agriculture Assets

Data set name: hh11_12fa_tab1.dta

Case count: 40,323

Variable count: 12

Size: 8,432,983 bytes

Variable Name: fa3

Label: row # of agri. assets

Type: C

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: FA3

Question Text: Agricultural Assets

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Walking Tractor
2	Large four-wheel tractor
3	Small four-wheel tractor
4	Set: machine to put in seeds, pesticides for preventing grass, machine to mix fertilizer and soil
5	sprinkler
6	threshing machine
7	rice mill
8	crop storage buildings
9	large chicken coop
10	other large buildings for livestock
11	Other important assets that are used in farming
51	Diesel motor
52	Lawn mower
53	Reversing gear
54	Stand
55	Pick-up truck
56	Large truck (≥ 4 wheels)
57	Walking Tractor Trailer
58	Propeller
59	Air-filling machine/ Aerator
60	Water Pump
61	Fan
62	Swine House
63	Tools for harvesting
64	Rice thresher
65	Plowing disc
66	Cattle coral
67	Small chicken coop

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,440	3.57
2	1,440	3.57
3	1,440	3.57
4	1,440	3.57
5	1,440	3.57
6	1,440	3.57
7	1,440	4
8	1,440	3.57
9	1,440	3.57
10	1,440	3.57
11	1,440	3.57
12	1	0
13	1	0
14	1	0
51	1,440	4
52	1,440	3.57
53	1,440	4
54	1,440	3.57
55	1,440	3.57
56	1,440	3.57
57	1,440	3.57
58	1,440	3.57
59	1,440	3.57
60	1,440	3.57
61	1,440	3.57
62	1,440	3.57
63	1,440	3.57
64	1,440	3.57
65	1,440	3.57
66	1,440	3.57
67	1,440	3.57
	-----	-----
	40,323	100.00

Valid cases = 40,323

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: fa4

Label: # of agri. assets owned
 Type: N
 Position: 2
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA4
 Question Text: Does anyone who usually lives in this household own ____ ? If so, how many? (record 0 if none, the number owned otherwise. If the household owns multiple items – walking tractors, for example – use the extra lines on the table to record the information

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-4	Number

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	4	.0117799	.1152312

Valid cases = 40,323

Missing cases : 0

Variable Name: fa5

Label: assets acquired past 12 mons
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA5
 Question Text: Have you acquired any ___ in the past 12 months? For example, have you bought or been given any ___?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	12	0.03
3	40,311	99.97
	-----	-----
	40,323	100.00

Valid cases = 40,323

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: fa6

Label: total value of assets acquired
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA6
 Question Text: What is the total value of the ___ you acquired?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1000- 50000	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1000	50000		7200	13534.8

Valid cases = 12

Missing cases : 40,311
 .c = 40,311

Variable Name: fa6a

Label: sources of fund for asset
 Type: C
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA6A
 Question Text: How did you get the money to buy this item? (Record all that apply. If there is only one source of money then skip to next asset. If last asset skip to FA7.

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	with cash that had been saved up
B	with cash that was raised from selling land
C	with cash that was raised from selling livestock or other assets
D	with cash from selling product
E	on credit from store
F	with funds borrowed from Commercial Bank
G	with funds borrowed from BAAC
H	with funds borrowed from Agricultural Cooperative
I	with funds borrowed from PCG
J	with funds borrowed from other organization (specify), etc.
K	with funds borrowed from relatives
L	with funds borrowed from non-relatives
M	with funds borrowed from moneylender
N	with cash from inheritance
O	gift
P	from employer
Q	other (specify)
NA	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	8	0.02
NA(Not Applicable)	40,311	99.97
O	1	0
Q	3	0.01
	-----	-----
	40,323	100.00

Valid cases = 12

Missing cases = 40,311

Variable Name: fa6ao1

Label: other of fa6a (fa6a=J)
 Type: C
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA6AO1
 Question Text: Other of fa6a (fa6a=J)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 40,323 NA(not applicable)= 40,323

Variable Name: fa6ao2

Label: other of fa6a (fa6a=Q)
 Type: C
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA6AO2
 Question Text: Other of fa6a (specify) (fa6a=Q)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 2	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 3	Missing cases: 40,320 NA(not applicable)= 40,320

Variable Name: fa6b

Label: largest source of fund
 Type: C
 Position: 8
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA6B
 Question Text: What was the largest source of the money to buy this item?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	with cash that had been saved up
B	with cash that was raised from selling land
C	with cash that was raised from selling livestock or other assets
D	with cash from selling product
E	on credit from store
F	with funds borrowed from Commercial Bank
G	with funds borrowed from BAAC
H	with funds borrowed from Agricultural Cooperative
I	with funds borrowed from PCG
J	with funds borrowed from other organization (specify), etc.
K	with funds borrowed from relatives
L	with funds borrowed from non-relatives
M	with funds borrowed from moneylender
N	with cash from inheritance
O	gift
P	from employer
Q	other (specify)
NA	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
NA(Not Applicable)	40,323	100.00
	-----	-----
	40,323	100.00

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases = 40,323

Variable Name: fa6c

Label: amount of largest fund
 Type: N
 Position: 9
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA6C
 Question Text: How much money came from this source?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
-	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Means</u>		<u>S.D.</u>
-	-	<u>Mean</u>	-	-

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases : 40,323
 .c = 40,323

Variable Name: fa7

Label: have asset loss or not
 Type: N
 Position: 10
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA7
 Question Text: Have you gotten rid of any ___ in the past 12 months? For example, have you sold, given away or retired any ___ because they were too old?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Frequency</u>		<u>Percent</u>
	<u>Count</u>		
1	11		0.03
3	40,312		99.97
	-----		-----
	40,323		100.00

Valid cases = 40,323

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: fa7a

Label: total value of asset loss
 Type: N
 Position: 11
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA7A
 Question Text: What is the total value of the ___ you got rid of?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-35000	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Means</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	35000	Mean 6659.091	10606.34

Valid cases = 11

Missing cases : 40,312
 .c = 40,312

Variable Name: fa7b

Label: why get rid of asset
 Type: C
 Position: 12
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA7B
 Question Text: Why did you get rid of this (or these) items?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 5	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 11	Missing cases: 40,312 NA(not applicable)= 40,312

Section XII: Agriculture Assets

Data set name: hh11_12fa_tab2.dta

Case count: 0

Variable count: 10

Size: 3,618 bytes

Variable Name: number

Label: line # id of pond

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: number

Question Text: line # ID of pond

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 0	
Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: fa9

Label: size of pond

Type: N

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: FA9

Question Text: How big is this pond? (Record the answer in rai)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	number

		Means			
<u>Min</u>		<u>Max</u>		<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0		0		0	-
Valid cases = 0			Missing cases : 0		

Variable Name: fa10

Label: shrimp or fish pond
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA10
 Question Text: Is this a shrimp or a fish pond?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	shrimp
3	fish
5	shrimp and fish pond
7	other

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u> -----	Frequency	<u>Percent</u> -----
--------------	-----------------------	-----------	-------------------------

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: fa11

Label: months in operating
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA11
 Question Text: For how many months has this pond been operating?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	number

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	0		0	0

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases : 0

Variable Name: fa12

Label: cost to build pond
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA12
 Question Text: How much did it cost to build this pond?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	number

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Means</u>	
0	0	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
		0	0
Valid cases = 0		Missing cases : 0	

Variable Name: fa13

Label: source of fund
 Type: C
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA13
 Question Text: Have you acquired any ___ in the past 12 months? For example, have you How did you get the money to buy this item? (Record all that apply. If there is only one source of money then skip top FA14.)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	with cash that had been saved up
B	with cash that was raised from selling land
C	with cash that was raised from selling livestock or other assets
D	with cash from selling product
E	on credit from store
F	with funds borrowed from Commercial Bank
G	with funds borrowed from BAAC
H	with funds borrowed from Agricultural Cooperative
I	with funds borrowed from PCG
J	with funds borrowed from other organization (specify), etc.
K	with funds borrowed from relatives
L	with funds borrowed from non-relatives
M	with funds borrowed from moneylender
N	with cash from inheritance
O	gift
P	from employer
Q	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
	-----	-----
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases = 0	

Variable Name: fa13o1
 Label: other of fa13 (fa13=J)
 Type: C
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA13O1
 Question Text: Other of fa13 (fa13=J)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 0 Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 0 NA(Not Applicable)= 0

Variable Name: fa13o2
 Label: other of fa13 (fa13=Q)
 Type: C
 Position: 8
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA13O2
 Question Text: Other of fa13 (fa13=Q)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 0 Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 0 NA(Not Applicable)= 0

Variable Name: fa13a

Label: largest source of fund
 Type: C
 Position: 9
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA13A
 Question Text: What was the largest source of money to build this pond?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	with cash that had been saved up
B	with cash that was raised from selling land
C	with cash that was raised from selling livestock or other assets
D	with cash from selling product
E	on credit from store
F	with funds borrowed from Commercial Bank
G	with funds borrowed from BAAC
H	with funds borrowed from Agricultural Cooperative
I	with funds borrowed from PCG
J	with funds borrowed from other organization (specify), etc.
K	with funds borrowed from relatives
L	with funds borrowed from non-relatives
M	with funds borrowed from moneylender
N	with cash from inheritance
O	gift
P	from employer
Q	other (specify)
NA	(Not Applicable)

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
NA(Not Applicable)	0	0
	-----	-----
	0	0

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: fa13b

Label: amount of largest fund
 Type: N
 Position: 10
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA13B
 Question Text: How much money came from this source?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
.c	not applicable

		Means		
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>	
-	-	-	-	

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases : 0
 .c = 0

Section XIII: Household Business

Data set name: hh11_13ba.dta

Case count: 1,486

Variable count: 32

Size: 1,046,538 bytes

Variable Name: ba1a

Label: decided to stop business

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: BA1A

Question Text: In the past 12 months, have you decided to stop running any household businesses for any reason?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no, all household business is still operating
5	no, didn't have any household business
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	93	6.26
3	792	53.30
5	555	37.35
.c	46	3.10
	-----	-----
	1,486	100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 46

Variable Name: ba1b
 Label: business type
 Type: C
 Position: 2
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA1B
 Question Text: What type of business are you no longer running?

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
1	shop
3	mechanic/repair shop
5	hair salon/barber
7	rice miller
9	shrimp farmer
11	fish farmer
13	shrimp and fish farmer
15	pickup rental service
17	trader (specify what is traded)
19	restaurant/noodle shop
21	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

Value	Frequency	
	Count	Percent
1	9	0.61
5	1	0.07
15	1	0.07
17	30	2.02
19	11	0.74
21	41	2.76
.c	1,393	93.74
	-----	-----
	1,486	100.00

Valid cases = 93

Missing cases = 1,393

Variable Name: ba1bo1
 Label: other of ba1b (ba1b=17)
 Type: C
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA1BO1
 Question Text: other of ba1b (ba1b=17)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 26	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 30	Missing cases: 1,456 NA(not applicable)= 1,456

Variable Name: ba1bo2

Label: other of ba1b (ba1b=21)
 Type: C
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA1BO2
 Question Text: other of ba1b (ba1b=21)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 28 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 41	Missing cases: 1,445 NA(not applicable)= 1,445

Variable Name: ba1c

Label: why
 Type: C
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA1C
 Question Text: Why is this business no longer operating?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 83 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 93	Missing cases: 1,393 NA(not applicable)= 1,393

Variable Name: ba1c1

Label: ever owned business
 Type: N
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA1C1
 Question Text: Besides businesses that you may have stopped operating in the past 12 months, or businesses that you currently own all or part of, have you ever owned a business or part of a business?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	2		0.13
3	1,438		96.77
.c	46		3.10
	-----		-----
	1,486		100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 46

Variable Name: ba1c2

Label: what business ever owned
 Type: N
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA1C2
 Question Text: What type of business did you own all or part of? (If the household has owned more than one business in the past, find out about the most recent one.)

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	shop
3	mechanic/repair shop
5	hair salon/barber
7	rice miller
9	shrimp farmer
11	fish farmer
13	shrimp and fish farmer
15	pickup rental service
17	trader (specify what is traded)
19	restaurant/noodle shop
21	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
21	2		0.13
.c	1,484		99.87
	-----		-----
	1,486		100.00

Valid cases = 2

Missing cases = 1,484

Variable Name: ba1c2o1

Label: other of ba1c2 (ba1c2=17)
 Type: C
 Position: 8
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA1C2O1
 Question Text: other of ba1c2 (ba1c2=17)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,486 NA(not applicable)= 1,486

Variable Name: ba1c2o2

Label: other of ba1c2 (ba1c2=21)
 Type: C
 Position: 9
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA1C2O2
 Question Text: other of ba1c2 (ba1c2=21)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 3 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 2	Missing cases: 1,484 NA(not applicable)= 1,484

Variable Name: ba1c3

Label: what year business started
 Type: N
 Position: 10
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA1C3
 Question Text: In what year did you start this business?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
2550	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
2550	2		0.13
.c	1,484		99.87
	-----		-----
	1,486		100.00

Valid cases = 2

Missing cases = 1,484

Variable Name: ba1c4

Label: what year business closed
 Type: N
 Position: 11
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA1C4
 Question Text: In what year did you cease to own or close this business?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
2554	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
2554	2		0.13
.c	1,484		99.87
	-----		-----
	1,486		100.00

Valid cases = 2

Missing cases = 1,484

Variable Name: ba1c5

Label: what happened to business
 Type: N
 Position: 12
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA1C5
 Question Text: What happened to this business?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	sold business
3	gave business away
5	closed business
7	other
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
5	2	0.13
.c	1,484	99.87
	-----	-----
	1,486	100.00

Valid cases = 2

Missing cases = 1,484

Variable Name: ba1c6

Label: why
 Type: C
 Position: 13
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA1C6
 Question Text: why this you stop your business?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 3 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 2	Missing cases: 1,484 NA(not applicable)= 1,484

Variable Name: ba1c7

Label: parents ever owned business
 Type: N
 Position: 14
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA1C7
 Question Text: Did either the head or the spouse's parents ever own all or part of a business?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	2	0.13
3	1,438	96.77
.c	46	3.10
	-----	-----
	1,486	100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 46

Variable Name: ba1c8

Label: what business parents owned
 Type: N
 Position: 15
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA1C8
 Question Text: What type of business did they own? (Use codes from BA3, below. If both the head and the spouse's parents owned business, please record the information for the head's parent's business. If the head's parents owned multiple businesses, record the information for the most recent business.)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	shop
3	mechanic/repair shop
5	hair salon/barber
7	rice miller
9	shrimp farmer
11	fish farmer
13	shrimp and fish farmer
15	pickup rental service
17	trader (specify what is traded)
19	restaurant/noodle shop
21	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
17	1		0.07
21	1		0.07
.c	1,484		99.87
	-----		-----
	1,486		100.00

Valid cases = 2

Missing cases = 1,484

Variable Name: ba1c8o1

Label: other of ba1c8 (ba1c8=17)
 Type: C
 Position: 16
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA1C8O1
 Question Text: other (specify) BA1C8

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 2	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 1	Missing cases: 1,485 NA(not applicable)= 1,485

Variable Name: ba1c8o2
 Label: other of ba1c8 (ba1c8=21)
 Type: C
 Position: 17
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA1C8O2
 Question Text: other (specify) BA1C8

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 2 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 1	Missing cases: 1,485 NA(not applicable)= 1,485

Variable Name: ba1c9
 Label: inherited business
 Type: N
 Position: 18
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA1C9
 Question Text: Did the head or the spouse inherit all or part of a business from either of their parents?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	2	0.13
.c	1,484	99.87
	-----	-----
	1,486	100.00

Valid cases = 2

Missing cases = 1,484

Variable Name: ba1d

Label: own business currently
 Type: N
 Position: 19
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA1D
 Question Text: Does anyone in this household currently own a business or part of a business?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	830	55.85
3	610	41.05
.c	46	3.10
	-----	-----
	1,486	100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 46

Variable Name: ba2

Label: how many business owned
 Type: N
 Position: 20
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA2
 Question Text: If yes, how many businesses does this household own all or a part of?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-4	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1	4	1.255422	.5378896

Valid cases = 830

Missing cases : 656
 .c = 656

Variable Name: ba3a

Label: 1st business owned
 Type: N
 Position: 21
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA3A
 Question Text: What type of business does this household own all or a part of? (List up to four. If the household owns more than four businesses, list the four with the highest revenue.)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	shop
3	mechanic/repair shop
5	hair salon/barber
7	rice miller
9	shrimp farmer
11	fish farmer
13	shrimp and fish farmer
15	pickup rental service
17	trader (specify what is traded)
19	restaurant/noodle shop
21	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	126		8.48
3	18		1.21
5	20		1.35
7	3		0.20
9	1		0.07
11	1		0.07
15	1		0.07
17	257		17.29
19	76		5.11
21	327		22.01
.c	656		44.15
	-----		-----
	1,486		100.00

Valid cases = 830

Missing cases = 656

Variable Name: ba3ao1

Label: other of ba3a (ba3a=17)
 Type: C
 Position: 22
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA3AO1
 Question Text: 1st busi. (trader-specify)

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 158
 Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 257

Missing cases: 1,229
 NA(not applicable)= 1,229

Variable Name: ba3ao2

Label: other of ba3a (ba3a=21)
 Type: C
 Position: 23
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA3AO2
 Question Text: 1st busi. (other-specify)

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 142
 Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 327

Missing cases: 1,159
 NA(not applicable)= 1,159

Variable Name: ba3b

Label: 2nd business owned
 Type: N
 Position: 24
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA3B
 Question Text: What type of business does this household own all or a part of? (List up to four. If the household owns more than four businesses, list the four with the highest revenue.)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	shop
3	mechanic/repair shop
5	hair salon/barber
7	rice miller
9	shrimp farmer
11	fish farmer
13	shrimp and fish farmer
15	pickup rental service
17	trader (specify what is traded)
19	restaurant/noodle shop
21	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	9		0.61
3	6		0.40
5	9		0.61
7	1		0.07
11	1		0.07
13	1		0.07
15	2		0.13
17	38		2.56
19	7		0.47
21	103		6.93
.c	1,309		88.09
	-----		-----
	1,486		100.00

Valid cases = 177

Missing cases = 1,309

Variable Name: ba3bo1

Label: other of ba3b (ba3b=17)
 Type: C
 Position: 25
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA3BO1
 Question Text: 2nd busi. (trader-specify)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 36 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 38	Missing cases: 1,448 NA(not applicable)= 1,448

Variable Name: ba3bo2

Label: other of ba3b (ba3b=21)
 Type: C
 Position: 26
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA3BO2
 Question Text: 2nd busi. (other-specify)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 53 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 103	Missing cases: 1,383 NA(not applicable)= 1,383

Variable Name: ba3c

Label: 3rd business owned
 Type: N
 Position: 27
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA3C
 Question Text: What type of business does this household own all or a part of? (List up to four. If the household owns more than four businesses, list the four with the highest revenue.)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	shop
3	mechanic/repair shop
5	hair salon/barber
7	rice miller
9	shrimp farmer
11	fish farmer
13	shrimp and fish farmer
15	pickup rental service
17	trader (specify what is traded)
19	restaurant/noodle shop
21	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
13	1		0.07
17	7		0.47
19	1		0.07
21	20		1.35
.c	1,457		98.05
	-----		-----
	1,486		100.00

Valid cases = 29

Missing cases = 1,457

Variable Name: ba3co1

Label: other of ba3c (ba3c=17)
 Type: C
 Position: 28
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA3CO1
 Question Text: 3rd busi. (trader-specify)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 8	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 7	Missing cases: 1,479 NA(not applicable)= 1,479

Variable Name: ba3co2
 Label: other of ba3c (ba3c=21)
 Type: C
 Position: 29
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA3CO2
 Question Text: 3rd busi. (other-specify)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 17 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 20	Missing cases: 1,466 NA(not applicable)= 1,466

Variable Name: ba3d
 Label: 4th business owned
 Type: N
 Position: 30
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA3D
 Question Text: What type of business does this household own all or a part of? (List up to four. If the household owns more than four businesses, list the four with the highest revenue.)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	shop
3	mechanic/repair shop
5	hair salon/barber
7	rice miller
9	shrimp farmer
11	fish farmer
13	shrimp and fish farmer
15	pickup rental service
17	trader (specify what is traded)
19	restaurant/noodle shop
21	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
21	6	0.40
.c	1,480	99.60
	-----	-----
	1,486	100.00

Valid cases = 6

Missing cases = 1,480

Variable Name: ba3do1

Label: other of ba3d (ba3d=17)
 Type: C
 Position: 31
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA3DO1
 Question Text: 4th busi. (trader-specify)

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 1
 Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,486 NA(not applicable)= 1,486
-----------------	---

Variable Name: ba3do2

Label: other of ba3d (ba3d=21)
 Type: C
 Position: 32
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA3DO2
 Question Text: 4th busi. (other-specify)

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 5
 Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 6	Missing cases: 1,480 NA(not applicable)= 1,480
-----------------	---

Section XIII: Household Business

Data set name: hh11_13ba_tab1.dta

Case count: 1,042

Variable count: 45

Size: 706,297 bytes

Variable Name: bnumber

Label: Business Number

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: bnumber

Question Text: Business Number

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 4	
Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 1,042	Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: ba4

Label: # of yr in busi.

Type: N

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: BA4

Question Text: How many years has this business been in existence?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-52	number

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	52	13.42706	10.76261

Valid cases = 1,042

Missing cases : 0

Variable Name: ba5

Label: source of idea to start busi
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA5
 Question Text: Where did the idea to start the business come from?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	household member
3	government organization (specify)
5	non-government organization (specify)
7	company who sells input
9	books
11	observing someone else
13	television program
15	commercial advertisement
17	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	856	82.15
3	1	0.10
11	183	17.56
15	1	0.10
17	1	0.10
	-----	-----
	1,042	100.00

Valid cases = 1,042

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: ba5o1

Label: source of busi. idea (ba5=3)
 Type: C
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA501
 Question Text: Other (specify) of BA5 (BA5=3)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 2	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 1	Missing cases: 1,041 NA(not applicable)= 1,041

Variable Name: ba5o2
 Label: source of busi. idea (ba5=5)
 Type: c
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA502
 Question Text: Other (specify) of BA5 (BA5=5)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,042 NA(not applicable)= 1,042

Variable Name: ba5o3
 Label: source of busi. idea (ba5=17)
 Type: C
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA503
 Question Text: Other (specify) of BA5 (BA5=17)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 2 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 1	Missing cases: 1,041 NA(not applicable)= 1,041

Variable Name: ba6
 Label: you/hh own all of busi
 Type: N
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA6
 Question Text: Do you, or members of your household own all of the business?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,041	99.90
3	1	0.10
	-----	-----
	1,042	100.00

Valid cases = 1,042

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: Ba7

Label: percent owned by hh
 Type: N
 Position: 8
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA7
 Question Text: What percentage is owned by this household?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
50	number
.c	not applicable

		Means		
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>	
50	50	50	-	

Valid cases = 1

Missing cases : 1,041
 .c = 1,041

Variable Name: ba8a

Label: other owner
 Type: C
 Position: 9
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA8A
 Question Text: Who else owns this business?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 2	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 1	Missing cases: 1,041 NA(not applicable)= 1,041

Variable Name: ba8b

Label: change in ownership
 Type: N
 Position: 10
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA8B
 Question Text: Over the past 12 months, have there been any changes in the ownership of this business (for example changes in the number of partners or their ownership shares?)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
3	1,042	100.00
	-----	-----
	1,042	100.00

Valid cases = 1,042

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: ba8c

Label: description of change
 Type: C
 Position: 11
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA8C
 Question Text: Please describe the changes in the ownership of this business.

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,042 NA(not applicable)= 1,042

Variable Name: ba9

Label: # workers 6 mos of last 12
 Type: N
 Position: 12
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA9
 Question Text: How many people together worked in this business for at least 6 months of the last 12 months regardless of whether they were paid or not?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-22	number

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	22		2.067179	1.469935

Valid cases = 1,042

Missing cases : 0

Variable Name: ba10

Label: # workers are hh member
 Type: N
 Position: 13
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA10
 Question Text: How many of these people are members of the household?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-8	number

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1	8		1.806142	.9198634

Valid cases = 1,042

Missing cases : 0

Variable Name: ba11

Label: anyone paid cash last 12
 Type: N
 Position: 14
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA11
 Question Text: During the past 12 months, has this business paid anyone in cash or in kind to work here? If no skip to BA16.

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	134	12.86
3	908	87.14
	-----	-----
	1,042	100.00

Valid cases = 1,042

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: ba12

Label: # workers paid
 Type: N
 Position: 15
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA12
 Question Text: How many workers were paid?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-20	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1	20	2.61194	2.779924

Valid cases = 134

Missing cases : 908
 .c = 908

Variable Name: ba13

Label: lowest daily wage paid
 Type: N
 Position: 16
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA13
 Question Text: What was the lowest daily wage that you paid to anyone over the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
50-1500	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
50	1500	222.3622	140.5556

Valid cases = 127

Missing cases : 915
 .c = 915

Variable Name: ba14

Label: highest daily wage paid
 Type: N
 Position: 17
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA14
 Question Text: What was the highest daily wage that you paid to anyone over the past 12 months? (If lowest and highest wage are the same, go to BA16.)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
80-1500	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
80	1500	242.5591	145.1352

Valid cases = 127

Missing cases : 915
 .c = 915

Variable Name: ba15a

Label: any problem last 12
 Type: N
 Position: 18
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA15A
 Question Text: Did you have any problems with this business over the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	39	3.74
3	1,003	96.26
	-----	-----
	1,042	100.00

Valid cases = 1,042

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: ba15b

Label: what problem
 Type: C
 Position: 19
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA15B
 Question Text: What were the problems that you had over the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 30	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 39	Missing cases: 1,003 NA(not applicable)= 1,003

Variable Name: ba15c

Label: why problem occurred
 Type: C
 Position: 20
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA15C
 Question Text: Why did these problems occur?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 37	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 39	Missing cases: 1,003 NA(not applicable)=1,003

Variable Name: ba21a

Label: busi. founded last 12 mos?
 Type: N
 Position: 21
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA21A
 Question Text: Was this business founded in the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	63	6.05
3	979	93.95
	-----	-----
	1,042	100.00

Valid cases = 1,042

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: ba21b

Label: why establish business
 Type: C
 Position: 22
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA21B
 Question Text: Why did you decide to establish this business when you did?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 44	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 63	Missing cases: 979 NA(not applicable)= 979

Variable Name: ba22

Label: whether need additional fund
 Type: N
 Position: 23
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA22
 Question Text: Besides the funds that you need to buy the assets that were necessary to start your business did you need any additional funds to start your business?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency		<u>Percent</u>
	<u>Count</u>		
1	2		0.19
3	61		5.85
.c	979		93.95
	-----		-----
	1,042		100.00

Valid cases = 63

Missing cases = 979

Variable Name: ba23

Label: why need additional fund
 Type: C
 Position: 24
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA23
 Question Text: What did you need the additional funding for?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 3	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 2	Missing cases: 1,040 NA(not applicable)= 1,040

Variable Name: ba24

Label: amount of additional funds
 Type: N
 Position: 25
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA24
 Question Text: How much additional funding did you need? (Indicate total amount in Bhat)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
500000-700000	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
500000	700000		600000	141421.4

Valid cases = 2

Missing cases : 1,040
 .c = 1,040

Variable Name: ba25_1

Label: cash savings
 Type: N
 Position: 26
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA25_1
 Question Text: How did you get this additional funding (cash that had been saved up)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	0		0	0

Valid cases = 2

Missing cases : 1,040
 .c = 1,040

Variable Name: ba25_2

Label: cash from land/asset sales
 Type: N
 Position: 27
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA25_2
 Question Text: How did you get this additional funding (with cash that was raised from selling land or other assets)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	0	0	0

Valid cases = 2

Missing cases : 1,040
 .c = 1,040

Variable Name: ba25_3

Label: store credit
 Type: N
 Position: 28
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA25_3
 Question Text: Question Text: How did you get this additional funding (credit from store)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	0	0	0

Valid cases = 2

Missing cases : 1,040
 .c = 1,040

Variable Name: ba25_4

Label: commercial bank
 Type: N
 Position: 29
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA25_4
 Question Text: How did you get this additional funding (funds borrowed from Commercial Bank)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-700000	number
.c	not applicable

		Means		
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>	
0	700000	350000	494974.7	

Valid cases = 2

Missing cases : 1,040
 .c = 1,040

Variable Name: ba25_5

Label: BAAC
 Type: N
 Position: 30
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA25_5
 Question Text: How did you get this additional funding (funds borrowed from BAAC)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	number
.c	not applicable

		Means		
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>	
0	0	0	0	

Valid cases = 2

Missing cases : 1,040
 .c = 1,040

Variable Name: ba25_6

Label: agricultural co-op
 Type: N
 Position: 31
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA25_6
 Question Text: How did you get this additional funding (funds borrowed from Agricultural Cooperative)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	0	0	0

Valid cases = 2

Missing cases 1,040
 .c = 1,040

Variable Name: ba25_7

Label: PCG
 Type: N
 Position: 32
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA25_7
 Question Text: How did you get this additional funding (funds borrowed from PCG)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	0	0	0

Valid cases = 2

Missing cases : 1,040
 .c = 1,040

Variable Name: ba25_8

Label: other org. (see BA2501)
 Type: N
 Position: 33
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA25_8
 Question Text: How did you get this additional funding? (funds borrowed from other organization (specify))

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-500000	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	500000	250000	353553.4

Valid cases = 2

Missing cases : 1,040
 .c = 1,040

Variable Name: ba25o1

Label: ba25o1(when ba25=8)
 Type: C
 Position: 34
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA2501
 Question Text: Funds borrowed from other organization (other specify of BA25) (BA25=8)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 2	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 1	Missing cases: 1,041 NA(not applicable)= 1,041

Variable Name: ba25_9

Label: relatives
 Type: N
 Position: 35
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA25_9
 Question Text: How did you get this additional funding (funds borrowed from relatives)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	0		0	0
Valid cases = 2			Missing cases : 1,040 .c = 1,040	

Variable Name: **ba25_10**
 Label: non-relatives
 Type: N
 Position: 36
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA25_10
 Question Text: How did you get this additional funding (funds borrowed from non-relatives)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	0		0	0
Valid cases = 2			Missing cases : 1,040 .c = 1,040	

Variable Name: **ba25_11**
 Label: money lender
 Type: N
 Position: 37
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA25_11
 Question Text: How did you get this additional funding (funds borrowed from moneylender)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	0		0	0
Valid cases = 2			Missing cases : 1,040 .c = 1,040	

Variable Name: ba25_12

Label: gift
 Type: N
 Position: 38
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA25_12
 Question Text: How did you get this additional funding (gift)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	0	0	0

Valid cases = 2

Missing cases : 1,040
 .c = 1,040

Variable Name: ba25_13

Label: from employer
 Type: N
 Position: 39
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA25_13
 Question Text: How did you get this additional funding (from employer)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	0	0	0

Valid cases = 2

Missing cases : 1,040
 .c = 1,040

Variable Name: ba25_14
 Label: other (see BA25O2)
 Type: N
 Position: 40
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA25_14
 Question Text: How did you get this additional funding (other (specify))

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	0	0	0
Valid cases = 2		Missing cases : 1,040 .c = 1,040	

Variable Name: ba25o2
 Label: ba25o2(when ba25=14)
 Type: C
 Position: 41
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA25O2
 Question Text: Other(specify) of BA25 (BA25=14)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,042 NA(not applicable)= 1,042

Variable Name: ba26
 Label: increase size increase profits?
 Type: N
 Position: 42
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA26
 Question Text: If you could increase the size of your business do you think it would be more profitable?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	3	0.29
3	1,039	99.71
	-----	-----
	1,042	100.00

Valid cases = 1,042

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: ba27a

Label: barrier to increase size
 Type: C
 Position: 43
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA27A
 Question Text: What stops you from increasing the size of your business. What are the main barriers or obstacles to increasing the size of your business

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 3
 Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 3

Missing cases: 1,039
 NA(not applicable)= 1,039

Variable Name: ba27b

Label: why not borrow fund
 Type: C
 Position: 44
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA27B
 Question Text: Probe about why they can't or do not want to borrow the necessary funds.

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 4
 Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 3

Missing cases: 1,039
 NA(not applicable)= 1,039

Variable Name: ba32
Label: enumerator notes
Type: C
Position: 45
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA32
Question Text: enumerator notes

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 4 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 3	Missing cases: 1,039 NA(not applicable)= 1,039

Section XIII: Household Business

Data set name: hh11_13ba_tab2.dta

Case count: 33,120

Variable count: 10

Size: 5,468,498 bytes

Variable Name: bnumber

Label: Business Number

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: bnumber

Question Text: Business Number

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 4

Unique missing data codes = 0

Valid cases = 33,120

Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: ba16

Label: business asset description

Type: C

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: BA16

Question Text: What major machinery, equipment, inventory, buildings and other assets are required for the household's business? (Write the assets in column one of the table below. By "major" we mean assets that cost at least 1000 Baht.)

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 336

Unique missing data codes = 0

Valid cases = 33,120

Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: ba17

Label: number of this asset
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA17
 Question Text: How many____ (ask about assets identified in BA16) does the household own?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-2000	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	2000		.2914649	16.60759

Valid cases = 32,841

Missing cases : 279

.b = 1
 .c = 278

Variable Name: ba18

Label: cost of this asset
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA18
 Question Text: How much did this____ (name asset) cost?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
300-6800000	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
300	6800000		65974.78	253650.4

Valid cases = 3,287

Missing cases : 29,833

.b = 17
 .c = 29,816

Variable Name: ba19

Label: source of funds
 Type: C
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA19
 Question Text: How did you get the money to buy this item? (Record all that apply. If there is only one source of money then skip to BA20.)

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	with cash that had been saved up
B	with cash that was raised from selling land
C	with cash that was raised from selling livestock or other assets
D	with cash from selling product
E	on credit from store
F	with funds borrowed from Commercial Bank
G	with funds borrowed from BAAC
H	with funds borrowed from Agricultural Cooperative
I	with funds borrowed from PCG
J	with funds borrowed from other organization (specify) , etc.
K	with funds borrowed from relatives
L	with funds borrowed from non-relatives
M	with funds borrowed from moneylender
N	with cash from inheritance
O	gift
P	from employer
Q	other (specify)
NA	not applicable

Variable Name: ba19a

Label: largest source of fund
 Type: C
 Position: 8
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA19A
 Question Text: What was the largest source of the money to buy this item?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	with cash that had been saved up
B	with cash that was raised from selling land
C	with cash that was raised from selling livestock or other assets
D	with cash from selling product
E	on credit from store
F	with funds borrowed from Commercial Bank
G	with funds borrowed from BAAC
H	with funds borrowed from Agricultural Cooperative
I	with funds borrowed from PCG
J	with funds borrowed from other organization (specify) , etc.
K	with funds borrowed from relatives
L	with funds borrowed from non-relatives
M	with funds borrowed from moneylender
N	with cash from inheritance
O	gift
P	from employer
Q	other (specify)
NA	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	2	0.01
B	1	0.00
E	44	0.13
F	5	0.02
H	1	0.00
J	37	0.11
K	1	0.00
NA(Not Applicable)	33,029	99.73
	-----	-----
	33,120	100.00

Valid cases = 91

Missing cases = 33,029

Variable Name: ba19b

Label: amount of largest fund
 Type: N
 Position: 9
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA19B
 Question Text: How much money came from this source?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
5090- 1800000	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

		Means		
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>	
5090	1800000	256061.2	332625.1	

Valid cases = 87

Missing cases : 33,033
 .b = 4
 .c = 33,029

Variable Name: ba20

Label: years asset owned
 Type: N
 Position: 10
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA20
 Question Text: For how many years has the household owned this item?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-52	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

		Means		
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>	
0	52	9.462558	8.157634	

Valid cases = 3,018

Missing cases : 30,102
 .b = 8
 .c = 30,094

Section XIII: Household Business

Data set name: hh11_13ba_tab3.dta

Case count: 14,588

Variable count: 6

Size: 3,081,779 bytes

Variable Name: bnumber

Label: Business Number

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: bnumber

Question Text: Business Number

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 4

Unique missing data codes = 0

Valid cases = 14,588

Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: issue

Label: row # ID of business issue

Type: C

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: issue

Question Text: row # ID of business issue

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 14

Unique missing data codes = 0

Valid cases = 14,588

Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: ba28

Label: changes in business issue

Type: N

Position: 3

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: BA28

Question Text: Comparing the past 12 months to the 12 months before that have there been any changes in any of the following?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
5	not an issue for this business.
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	739		5.07
3	5,123		35.12
5	7,844		53.77
.c	882		6.05
	-----		-----
	14,588		100.00

Valid cases = 13,706

Missing cases = 882

Variable Name: ba29

Label: direction of change
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA29
 Question Text: Please describe the change. Did ___ 1 – increase or 3 – decrease?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	increase
3	decrease
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	242		1.66
3	497		3.41
.c	13,849		94.93
	-----		-----
	14,588		100.00

Valid cases = 739

Missing cases = 13,849

Variable Name: ba30

Label: reason for change
 Type: C
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA30
 Question Text: What do you think is the reason for this change?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 384	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 739	Missing cases: 13,849 NA(not applicable)= 13,849

Variable Name: ba31

Label: affected by change
Type: C
Position: 6
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA75
Question Text: How has this change affected this business?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 92 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 739	Missing cases: 13,849 NA(not applicable)= 13,849

Section XV: Expenditure

Data set name: hh11_15ex.dta

Case count: 1,486

Variable count: 6

Size: 173,593 bytes

Variable Name: ex5

Label: house repair

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: EX5

Question Text: In the past 12 months, how much has the household spent on house repairs?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-3600000	Number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	3600000		18135.01	132477.9

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases : 46
.c = 46**Variable Name: ex6**

Label: vehicle repair

Type: N

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: EX6

Question Text: In the past 12 months, how much has the household spent on vehicle (car and motorcycle) repairs?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-150000	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	150000		3200.299	8179.591

Valid cases = 1,439

Missing cases : 47
.b = 1
.c = 46

Variable Name: ex7

Label: education expense
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: EX7
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, how much has the household spent on education expenses?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0- 200000	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	200000		11952.22	19456.78

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases : 46
.c = 46**Variable Name: ex8**

Label: clothing expense
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: EX8
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, how much has the household spent on clothing for all of the household members?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-70000	Number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	70000		3721.594	4840.756

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases : 46
.c = 46

Variable Name: ex9

Label: eating outside home
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: EX9
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, how much has the household spent on food eaten away from home by all household members?

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
0-340000	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	340000	20774.33	24751.61

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases : 46
 .c = 46

Variable Name: ex10

Label: enumerator notes
 Type: C
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: EX10
 Question Text: enumerator notes

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 37	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 39	Missing cases: 1,447 NA(not applicable)= 1,447

Section XV: Expenditure

Data set name: hh11_15ex_tab1.dta

Case count: 14,400

Variable count: 6

Size: 1,846,808 bytes

Variable Name: number

Label: line # ID expenditure

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: number

Question Text: line # ID expenditure

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
1	Rice you grew yourself (including sticky rice!) (milled rice not paddy!)
2	Rice you bought (including sticky rice) (milled rice not paddy!)
3	Other grains
4	Milk and milk products (powdered milk, condensed milk, fresh milk, yogurt, cheese)
5	Meat (chicken, beef, pork)
6	Alcoholic Beverages consumed at home
7	Alcoholic Beverages consumed away from home
8	Tobacco
9	Gasoline - (excluding gasoline for business or farm use)
10	Ceremonies (wedding, monk's ceremony)

Value	Frequency	
	Count	Percent
1	1,440	10.00
2	1,440	10.00
3	1,440	10.00
4	1,440	10.00
5	1,440	10.00
6	1,440	10.00
7	1,440	10.00
8	1,440	10.00
9	1,440	10.00
10	1,440	10.00
	-----	-----
	14,400	100.00

Valid cases = 14,400

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: ex1

Label: amount of item consumed
 Type: N
 Position: 2
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: EX1
 Question Text: During a typical month last year, how much does your household consume/eat/buy of the following items_____ (ask for each item below. Be sure to include home produced items - rice that the household grew themselves, for example!).

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0- 420	number
.c	not applicable

Means			
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	420	11.10767	22.34485

Valid cases = 12,960

Missing cases : 1,440
 .c = 1,440

Variable Name: ex2

Label: item unit
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: EX2
 Question Text: (Interviewer record code for unit) unit of item

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	kilograms
3	bags
5	packs
7	bottles
9	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	3,015	20.94
5	1,416	9.83
7	358	2.49
9	1,314	9.13
.c	8,297	57.62
	-----	-----
	14,400	100.00

Valid cases = 6,103

Missing cases = 8,297

Variable Name: ex2o
 Label: other of ex2
 Type: C
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: EX20
 Question Text: other of ex2

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 3 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 1,314	Missing cases: 13,086 NA(not applicable)= 13,086

Variable Name: ex3
 Label: price per unit
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: EX3
 Question Text: What is the price per unit of this item?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
3-840	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
3	840	62.85767	66.54713
Valid cases = 6,103		Missing cases : 8,297 .c = 8,297	

Variable Name: ex4

Label: value of expenditure per month
 Type: N
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: EX4
 Question Text: What is the total value of expenditures/consumption of this item in a typical month of the last year?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0- 10050	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	10050		698.5243	731.5715

Valid cases = 7,543

Missing cases : 6,857
 .c = 6,857

Section XVI: Income

Data set name: hh11_16in.dta

Case count: 1,486

Variable count: 13

Size: 325,143 bytes

Variable Name: in1

Label: gross revenue

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: IN1

Question Text: (Gross revenue)What was your household's total gross income over the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
6000-1.13e+07	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
6000	1.13e+07	543333.4	790973.9

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases : 46
.c = 46

Variable Name: in5

Label: enumerator notes(in5)

Type: C

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: IN5

Question Text: enumerator notes(in5)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 61	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 81	Missing cases: 1,405 NA(not applicable)= 1,405

Variable Name: in6

Label: total busi/farm expenses
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IN6
 Question Text: (Business/Farm Expenses) Over the past 12 months, what were the total business or farm expenses for the household? (IN10F + IN10S + IN10B)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-1.07e+07	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	1.07e+07		242450.2	642479.1

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases : 46
 .c = 46

Variable Name: in10f

Label: total farm expense
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IN10F
 Question Text: Total Farm Expense

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-586000	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	586000		7567.827	30882

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases : 46
 .c = 46

Variable Name: in10s
 Label: total fish/shrimp expense
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IN10S
 Question Text: Total Shrimp/Fish Expense

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-1224000	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	1224000		2795.646	49990.49

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases : 46
 .c = 46

Variable Name: in10b
 Label: total business expense
 Type: N
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IN10B
 Question Text: Total Business Expense

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-1.07e+07	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	1.07e+07		232086.7	636813.3

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases : 46
 .c = 46

Variable Name: in11
 Label: net income (IN1-IN6)
 Type: N
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IN11
 Question Text: Net income: IN1-IN6

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
-142550-3733500	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Means</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
-142550	3733500		301108.4	298536.3

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases : 46
 .c = 46

Variable Name: in12
 Label: accuracy of estimate
 Type: N
 Position: 8
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IN12
 Question Text: Is "IN11" an accurate estimate of your household's total net profits over the past 12 months? (1 - yes, 3 - no; if yes, skip to IN14)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,430		96.23
3	10		0.67
.c	46		3.10
	-----		-----
	1,486		100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 46

Variable Name: in13

Label: revised estimate of net income
 Type: N
 Position: 9
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IN13
 Question Text: If IN12 is no, report the revised estimate of net income here.

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
160830-526450	number
.c	not applicable

		Means			
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>		
160830	526450	317292.6	135473.2		

Valid cases = 10

Missing cases : 1,476
 .c = 1,476

Variable Name: in14

Label: profit estimate next year
 Type: N
 Position: 10
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IN14
 Question Text: What is your best guess about what the household's net profit will be next year?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
6000- 3700000	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

		Means			
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>		
6000	3700000	297512.5	272306.2		

Valid cases = 1,435

Missing cases : 51
 .b = 5
 .c = 46

Variable Name: in15

Label: good year profit estimate
 Type: N
 Position: 11
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IN15
 Question Text: If next year is very good year for your household, what is your best guess of what the household's net profit will be next year?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
6000-3720000	Number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
6000	3720000		326764.9	303936

Valid cases = 1,433

Missing cases : 53

.b = 7

.c = 46

Variable Name: in16

Label: bad year profit estimate
 Type: N
 Position: 12
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IN16
 Question Text: If next year is a very bad year for your household, what is your best guess of what the household's net profit will be next year?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
6000- 3500000	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
6000	3500000		252571	230887.4

Valid cases = 1,433

Missing cases : 53

.b = 7

.c = 46

Variable Name: in17
Label: enumerator notes(in5)
Type: C
Position: 13
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: IN17
Question Text: enumerator notes(in5)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 904 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 1,440	Missing cases: 46 NA(not applicable)= 46

Section XVI: Income

Data set name: hh11_16in_tab1.dta

Case count: 51,163

Variable count: 4

Size: 5,681,668 bytes

Variable Name: number

Label: line # ID revenue source

Type: C

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: number

Question Text: line # ID revenue source

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	Rice Farming
B	Corn Farming
C	Vegetable Farming
D	Orchard Farming
E	Other Crop
F	Raising Shrimp
G	Raising Fish
H	Raising Chicken or Ducks
I	Raising Pigs, Cows or Buffalo
J	Raising other Livestock
K	Wages
L	Salaries
M	Rice Mill
N	Store
O	Mechanic/Repair Shop
P	Hair Salon/Barber
Q	Restaurant/Noodle Shop
R	Trading
S	Other Business (specify)
S1	Other Business (specify)
S2	Other Business (specify)
T	Payments for Renting Land
U	Payments for other Rentals
V	from Selling Land
W	Government Assistance
X	Interest on Savings
Y	Income from Loan Repayments
Z	Scholarships or Grants
AA	Income from Roomers and Boarders
BB	Proceeds from ROSCA
CC	Remittances from Relatives
DD	Remittances from Friends
EE	Government Lottery
FF	Dividends
GG	Retirement Compensation
HH	Gifts
II	Other Income (specify)
II1-II3	Other Income (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	1,441	2.82
AA	1,441	2.82
B	1,441	2.82
BB	1,441	2.82
C	1,441	2.82
CC	1,441	2.82
D	1,441	2.82
DD	1,441	2.82
E	1,441	2.82
EE	1,441	2.82
F	1,441	2.82
FF	1,441	2.82
G	1,441	2.82
GG	1,441	2.82
H	1,441	2.82
HH	1,441	2.82
I	1,441	2.82
II	1,440	2.81
II1	352	0.69
II2	62	0.12
II3	8	0.02
J	1,441	2.82
K	1,441	2.82
L	1,441	2.82
M	1,441	2.82
N	1,441	2.82
O	1,441	2.82
P	1,441	2.82
Q	1,441	2.82
R	1,441	2.82
S	1,440	2.81
S1	286	0.56
S2	22	0.04
T	1,441	2.82
U	1,441	2.82
V	1,441	2.82
W	1,441	2.82
X	1,441	2.82
Y	1,441	2.82
Z	1,441	2.82
	-----	-----
	51,163	100.00

Valid cases = 51,163

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: in2

Label: received this payment or not
 Type: N
 Position: 2
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IN2
 Question Text: Has anyone in your household received any of the following payments (ask about each payment in the table below) during the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	6,313	12.34
3	44,850	87.66
	-----	-----
	51,163	100.00

Valid cases = 51,163

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: in3

Label: combined codes - all sources
 Type: C
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IN3
 Question Text: Revenue source category

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	Rice Farming
B	Corn Farming
C	Vegetable Farming
D	Orchard Farming
E	Other Crop
F	Raising Shrimp
G	Raising Fish
H	Raising Chicken or Ducks
I	Raising Pigs, Cows or Buffalo
J	Raising other Livestock
K	Wages
L	Salaries
M	Rice Mill
N	Store
O	Mechanic/Repair Shop
P	Hair Salon/Barber
Q	Restaurant/Noodle Shop
R	Trading
S	Other Business (specify)
S1	Other Business (specify)
S2	Other Business (specify)
T	Payments for Renting Land
U	Payments for other Rentals
V	from Selling Land
W	Government Assistance
X	Interest on Savings
Y	Income from Loan Repayments
Z	Scholarships or Grants
AA	Income from Roomers and Boarders
BB	Proceeds from ROSCA
CC	Remittances from Relatives
DD	Remittances from Friends
EE	Government Lottery
FF	Dividends
GG	Retirement Compensation
HH	Gifts
II	Other Income (specify)
II1	Other Income (specify)
II2	Other Income (specify)
II3	Other Income (specify)
NA	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	217	0.42
A,D	1	0.00
AA	68	0.13
B	9	0.02
BB	16	0.03
C	13	0.03
CC	645	1.26
D	18	0.04
DD	1	0.00
E	80	0.16
EE	26	0.05
F	2	0.00
FF	265	0.52
G	7	0.01
GG	96	0.19
H	10	0.02
HH	51	0.10
I	33	0.06
II1	352	0.69
II2	62	0.12
II3	8	0.02
J	4	0.01
K	436	0.85
L	658	1.29
M	4	0.01
N	137	0.27
O	30	0.06
P	30	0.06
Q	81	0.16
R	325	0.64
S1	285	0.56
S2	22	0.04
T	94	0.18
U	3	0.01
V	3	0.01
W	804	1.57
X	6	0.01
Y	8	0.02
Z	76	1.49
NA(Not Applicable)	45,492	88.92
	-----	-----
	51,163	100.00

Valid cases = 5,671

Missing cases = 45,492

Variable Name: in4

Label: amount of revenue
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IN4
 Question Text: If IN3 is 1(yes), how much did they receive over the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
40-1.12e+07	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
40	1.12e+07	137941.6	407721.1

Valid cases = 5,672

Missing cases : 45,491
 .c = 45,491

Section XVI: Income

Data set name: hh11_16in_tab2.dta

Case count: 17,303

Variable count: 4

Size: 1,698,269 bytes

Variable Name: number

Label: farm expense line # id

Type: C

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: number

Question Text: farm expense line # id

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	seeds
B	fertilizers
C	pesticides/herbicides
D	wages – all paid labor
E	meals for laborers
F	rental cost of all tractors, machinery and equipment
G	all land rental
H	fuel for tractors and any other machinery and equipment
I	maintenance of tractors and other machinery and equipment
J	purchase of baby or breeding livestock
K	food for livestock
L	Other (specify)
L1-L3	Other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	1,441		8.33
B	1,441		8.33
C	1,441		8.33
D	1,441		8.33
E	1,441		8.33
F	1,441		8.33
G	1,441		8.33
H	1,441		8.33
I	1,441		8.33
J	1,441		8.33
K	1,441		8.33
L	1,440		8.32
L1	11		0.06
L2	1		0.01
	-----		-----
	17,303		100.00

Valid cases = 17,303

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: in7f

Label: have farm expense or not
 Type: N
 Position: 2
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IN7F
 Question Text: Has anyone in your household had the following farm expense (ask about each expense in the table below, and probe for others) during the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,400	8.09
3	15,903	91.91
	-----	-----
	17,303	100.00

Valid cases = 17,303

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: in8f

Label: source of agri. expense
 Type: C
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IN8F
 Question Text: Source of farm expense

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	seeds
B	fertilizers
C	pesticides/herbicides
D	wages – all paid labor
E	meals for laborers
F	rental cost of all tractors, machinery and equipment
G	all land rental
H	fuel for tractors and any other machinery and equipment
I	maintenance of tractors and other machinery and equipment
J	purchase of baby or breeding livestock
K	food for livestock
L	Other (specify)
L1-L3	Other (specify)
NA	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	227		1.31
B	302		1.75
C	125		0.72
C,D	1		0.01
C,D,E	1		0.01
D	170		0.98
D,E	13		0.08
D,F	1		0.01
E	86		0.50
F	203		1.17
G	45		0.26
H	133		0.77
H,I	2		0.01
I	47		0.27
J	1		0.01
K	8		0.05
L1	11		0.06
L2	1		0.01
NA(Not Applicable)	15,926		92.04
	-----		-----
	17,303		100.00

Valid cases = 1,377

Missing cases = 15,926

Variable Name: in9f

Label: amount of farm expense
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IN9F
 Question Text: How much did they spend over the past 12 months (Farm Expenses)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
100-565500	Number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Means</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
100	565500	Mean 7914.068	25544.61

Valid cases = 1,377

Missing cases : 15,926
 .c = 15,926

Section XVI: Income

Data set name: hh11_16in_tab3.dta

Case count: 17,293

Variable count: 4

Size: 1,697,289 bytes

Variable Name: number

Label: shrimp/fish expense line # id

Type: C

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: number

Question Text: shrimp/fish expense line # id

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
A	wages – all paid labor
B	meals for laborers
C	rental cost of all tractors, machinery and equipment
D	all land rental
E	fuel for tractors and any other machinery and equipment
F	maintenance of tractors and other machinery and equipment
G	cost of baby shrimp/fish
H	shrimp and fish breeding expenses
I	shrimp and fish food
J	chemicals for shrimp/fish ponds
K	sea water for shrimp/fish ponds
L	Other (specify)
L1-L2	Other (specify)

Value	Frequency	
	Count	Percent
A	1,441	8.33
B	1,441	8.33
C	1,441	8.33
D	1,441	8.33
E	1,441	8.33
F	1,441	8.33
G	1,441	8.33
H	1,441	8.33
I	1,441	8.33
J	1,441	8.33
K	1,441	8.33
L	1,440	8.33
L1	2	0.01
	-----	-----
	17,293	100.00

Valid cases = 17,293

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: in7s

Label: have shrimp/fish expense or not
 Type: N
 Position: 2
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IN7S
 Question Text: Has anyone in your household had the following shrimp/fish expense (ask about each expense in the table below, and probe for others) during the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	38	0.22
3	17,255	99.78
	-----	-----
	17,293	100.00

Valid cases = 17,293

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: in8s

Label: source of shrimp/fish expense
 Type: C
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IN8S
 Question Text: Source of shrimp/fish expense

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	wages – all paid labor
B	meals for laborers
C	rental cost of all tractors, machinery and equipment
D	all land rental
E	fuel for tractors and any other machinery and equipment
F	maintenance of tractors and other machinery and equipment
G	cost of baby shrimp/fish
H	shrimp and fish breeding expenses
I	shrimp and fish food
J	chemicals for shrimp/fish ponds
K	sea water for shrimp/fish ponds
L	Other (specify)
L1-L3	Other (specify)
NA	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	5	0.03
D	1	0.01
E	3	0.02
F	2	0.01
G	9	0.05
H	1	0.01
I	9	0.05
J	4	0.02
L1	2	0.01
NA(Not Applicable)	17,257	99.79
	-----	-----
	17,293	100.00

Valid cases = 36

Missing cases = 17,257

Variable Name: in9s

Label: amount of shrimp/fish expense
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IN9S
 Question Text: How much did they spend over the past 12 months (Shrimp/Fish Expenses)

<u>Unique Values / Codes</u>	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
500-702000	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Means</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
500	702000	111825.8	186274.4

Valid cases = 36

Missing cases : 17,257
 .c = 17,257

Section XVI: Income

Data set name: hh11_16in_tab4.dta

Case count: 14,193

Variable count: 4

Size: 1,166,401 bytes

Variable Name: number

Label: business expense line # id

Type: C

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: number

Question Text: line # ID business expense

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
A	wages – all paid labor
B	meals for laborers
C	rental cost of all machinery and equipment
D	all land rental
E	fuel for machinery and equipment
F	maintenance of machinery and equipment
G	cost of inventory
H	transportation expense
I	Other (specify)
I1-I6	Other (specify)

Value	Count	Frequency	Percent
A	1,441		10.15
B	1,441		10.15
C	1,441		10.15
D	1,441		10.15
E	1,441		10.15
F	1,441		10.15
G	1,441		10.15
H	1,441		10.15
I	1,440		10.15
I1	679		4.78
I2	377		2.66
I3	135		0.95
I4	29		0.20
I5	4		0.03
I6	1		0.01
	-----		-----
	14,193		100.00

Valid cases = 14,193

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: in7b

Label: have business expense or not
 Type: N
 Position: 2
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IN7B
 Question Text: Has anyone in your household had the following business expense (ask about each expense in the table below, and probe for others) during the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	3,542		24.96
3	10,651		75.04
	-----		-----
	14,193		100.00

Valid cases = 14,193

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: in8b

Label: source of business expense
 Type: C
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IN8B
 Question Text: Source of business expense

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	wages – all paid labor
B	meals for laborers
C	rental cost of all machinery and equipment
D	all land rental
E	fuel for machinery and equipment
F	maintenance of machinery and equipment
G	cost of inventory
H	transportation expense
I	Other (specify)
I1-I6	Other (specify)
NA	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	121	0.85
A,B	3	0.02
B	46	0.32
C	8	0.06
D	138	0.97
E	504	3.55
E,F	8	0.06
F	356	2.51
G	336	2.37
G,H	1	0.01
H	112	0.79
I1	674	4.75
I1 I2	1	0.01
I1,I2	3	0.02
I1,I2,I3	1	0.01
I1,I2,I3,I4	1	0.01
I2	369	2.60
I2,I3	2	0.01
I3	130	0.92
I4	27	0.19
I5	4	0.03
I6	1	0.01
NA(Not Applicable)	11,347	79.95
	-----	-----
	14,193	100.00

Valid cases = 2,846

Missing cases = 11,347

Variable Name: in9b

Label: amount of business expense
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IN9B
 Question Text: How much did they spend over the past 12 months (Business Expenses)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
50-1.05e+07	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
50	1.05e+07	117429.7	430014.5

Valid cases = 2,846

Missing cases : 11,347
 .c = 11,347

Section XVII: Borrowing

Data set name: hh11_17bl.dta

Case count: 1,486

Variable count: 5

Size: 149,760 bytes

Variable Name: bl1a

Label: own loan or not

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: BL1A

Question Text: Do you or members of your household owe money or goods to anyone? For example, to a commercial bank, the BAAC, a PCG, a Rice Bank, the Agricultural Cooperative, a government agency, a moneylender, a friend, a relative or any other individual or institution. Have you pawned/mortgaged land to anyone, sold your crops in advance, gotten goods on credit from a store owner or a supplier of inputs.

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	815		54.85
3	625		42.06
.c	46		3.10
	-----		-----
	1,486		100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 46

Variable Name: bl1b

Label: number of loans owed

Type: N

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: BL1B

Question Text: How many loans (count the number of loans owned, not the number of institutions!) are owed?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-5	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1	5		1.496933	.7788216
Valid cases = 815		Missing cases : 671 .c = 671		

Variable Name: bl2a
 Label: loans completely repaid
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BL2A
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, has any member of your household completely repaid a loan of money or goods?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

		Frequency	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>		<u>Percent</u>
1	494		33.24
3	946		63.66
.c	46		3.10
	-----		-----
	1,486		100.00

Valid cases = 1,440 Missing cases = 46

Variable Name: bl2b
 Label: # of loans completely repaid
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BL2B
 Question Text: How many loans have been completely repaid during the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-6	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1	6		1.315789	.6349152
Valid cases = 494		Missing cases : 992 .c = 992		

Variable Name: **bl4**
Label: enumerator notes
Type: C
Position: 5
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BL4
Question Text: enumerator notes

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 27	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 41	Missing cases: 1,445 NA(not applicable)= 1,445

Section XVII: Borrowing

Data set name: hh11_17bl_tab1.dta

Case count: 1,857

Variable count: 17

Size: 609,365 bytes

Variable Name: bl3a

Label: line # ID of loan

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: BL3A

Question Text: Loan number (see Borrowing Table)

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 11

Unique missing data codes = 0

Valid cases = 1,857

Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: bl3b

Label: lender

Type: N

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: BL3B

Question Text: Who did you borrow from?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	neighbor
3	relative
5	BAAC
7	PCG
9	Commercial Bank
11	Agricultural Cooperative
13	Village Fund
15	Rice Bank
17	moneylender
19	store owner
21	supplier of inputs
23	landlord
25	purchaser of output
27	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	9	0.48
3	22	1.18
5	184	9.91
7	62	3.34
9	51	2.75
11	71	3.82
13	1,030	55.47
17	62	3.34
19	43	2.32
21	1	0.05
27	322	17.34
	-----	-----
	1,857	100.00

Valid cases = 1,857

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: bl3bo

Label: other of bl3b
 Type: C
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BL3BO
 Question Text: other of bl3b

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 61
 Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 322

Missing cases: 1,535
 NA(not applicable)= 1,535

Variable Name: bl3c

Label: month/year money borrowed
 Type: C
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BL3C
 Question Text: In what month and year did you borrow the money?

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 101
 Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 1,789

Missing cases: 68
 DK(don't know the answer)= 68

Variable Name: bl3d
 Label: fully repaid loan or not
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BL3D
 Question Text: Has this loan been fully repaid?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	643	34.63
3	1,214	65.37
	-----	-----
	1,857	100.00

Valid cases = 1,857

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: bl3e
 Label: amount borrowed
 Type: N
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BL3E
 Question Text: How much money or goods (if goods, record value) was borrowed?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1000-3000000	number
.b	don't know the answer

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1000	3000000	107462.3	256705.9

Valid cases = 1,851

Missing cases : 6
 .b = 6

Variable Name: bl3f

Label: total amount owed
 Type: N
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BL3F
 Question Text: (If the loan has been fully repaid) how much money or goods (if goods, record value) did you have to pay back? (If the loan has not been fully repaid) How much money or goods will you have to pay back in total (including payments that have already been made)?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1200-4200000	number
.b	don't know the answer

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1200	4200000		88437.78	270965.6

Valid cases = 1,650

Missing cases : 207
 .b = 207

Variable Name: bl3f1

Label: interest rate
 Type: N
 Position: 8
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BL3F1
 Question Text: interest rate

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-240	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	240		11.73325	27.93544

Valid cases = 1,592

Missing cases : 265
 .b = 260
 .c = 5

Variable Name: bl3g

Label: loan for how many months
 Type: N
 Position: 9
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BL3G
 Question Text: How long is the loan for? (record the answer in months—i.e. how many months are there from when the money was borrowed until the time that it must be paid back?)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-360	number
.b	don't know the answer

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1	360		28.56648	46.47813

Valid cases = 1,760

Missing cases : 97
.b = 97**Variable Name: bl3h**

Label: why borrowed money
 Type: C
 Position: 10
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BL3H
 Question Text: Why was this money borrowed? (record all that apply)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	walking tractor
B	fertilizer, pesticide, herbicide, seed
C	livestock
D	other farm equipment
E	business investment - specify
F	buy land
G	build/buy house
H	to relend to others
I	for ceremony
J	consumption
K	to buy motorcycle
L	to buy pick up truck or car
M	to buy television, VCR, air conditioner, stove or other household asset
N	educational expenses
O	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
B	6		0.32
B,C,J	2		0.11
B,E	4		0.22
B,E,J	7		0.38
B,E,N	7		0.38
B,G,J	1		0.05
B,J	102		5.49
B,J,N	13		0.70
B,J,O	1		0.05
B,J,Q	3		0.16
B,J,Q,O	1		0.05
B,N	1		0.05
B,N,J	1		0.05
B,Q	4		0.22
C	1		0.05
C,J	1		0.05
D	5		0.27
E	61		3.28
E,G,Q	1		0.05
E,J	56		3.02
E,J,N	4		0.22
E,N	1		0.05
E,Q	1		0.05
F	5		0.27
F,G	2		0.11
F,J	2		0.11
G	59		3.18
G,J	10		0.54
G,J,K,N	1		0.05
G,J,M	1		0.05
G,J,N	1		0.05
G,J,Q	2		0.11
G,J,R	2		0.11
G,J,S	1		0.05
H	13		0.70
H,J	1		0.05
J	886		47.71
J,E	13		0.70
J,G	4		0.22
J,I,N,T	1		0.05
J,L	2		0.11
J,M	1		0.05
J,N	83		4.47
J,N,E	1		0.05
J,N,L	1		0.05
J,N,O	1		0.05
J,N,Q	10		0.54
J,N,Q,S	1		0.05
J,N,R	2		0.11
J,N,R,S	1		0.05
J,N,S	9		0.48
J,N,U	2		0.11
J,O	6		0.32
J,Q	48		2.58

J,R	2	0.11
J,S	55	2.96
J,U	2	0.11
K	38	2.05
L	81	4.36
L,K,N	1	0.05
L,R	1	0.05
M	13	0.70
M,G	1	0.05
N	29	1.56
N,E	1	0.05
N,J	2	0.11
N,O	1	0.05
N,Q	4	0.22
N,S	4	0.22
O	27	1.45
P	5	0.27
Q	30	1.62
Q,E	1	0.05
Q,J	3	0.16
Q,J,U	1	0.05
Q,S	1	0.05
R	30	1.62
R,S	1	0.05
S	59	3.18
S,J	1	0.05
S,J,N	1	0.05
S,N,J,U	1	0.05
U	2	0.11
DK(Don't Know)	3	0.16
	-----	-----
	1,857	100.00

Valid cases = 1,854

Missing cases = 3

Variable Name: bl3ho1

Label: other of bl3h(bl3h=E)

Type: C

Position: 11

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: BL3HO1

Question Text: other(specify) (if BL3H=E)

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 72

Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 158

Missing cases: 1,699

NA(not applicable)= 1,699

Variable Name: bl3io
 Label: other of bl3i
 Type: C
 Position: 14
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BL3IO
 Question Text: Team Number

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 9 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 28	Missing cases: 1,829 NA(not applicable)= 1,829

Variable Name: bl3j
 Label: value of collateral
 Type: N
 Position: 15
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BL3J
 Question Text: (If the household used collateral) What was the value of the collateral at the time you got this loan?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
4000- 4000000	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
4000	4000000	645062.4	716476.1
Valid cases = 117		Missing cases : 1,740 .b = 17 .c = 1,723	

Variable Name: bl3k

Label: consequences of default
 Type: N
 Position: 16
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BL3K
 Question Text: If you could not repay this lender or if this lender had to take your collateral or if your cosigners had to repay the loan for you, what would be the consequences for you (the borrower)?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	none
3	not able to borrow again from this lender
5	not able to borrow again from this lender and others
7	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	15	0.81
3	1,728	93.05
5	2	0.11
7	112	6.03
	----- 1,857	----- 100.00

Valid cases = 1,857

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: bl3ko

Label: other of bl3k
 Type: C
 Position: 17
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BL3KO
 Question Text: other(specify) (if BL3K = 7)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 10	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 112	Missing cases: 1,745 NA(not applicable)= 1,745

Section XVIII: Lending

Data set name: hh11_18le.dta

Case count: 1,486

Variable count: 7

Size: 270,800 bytes

Variable Name: le1a

Label: anyone owe you or not

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: LE1A

Question Text: Does anyone currently owe money or goods to you or members of your household?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	21		1.41
3	1,419		95.49
.c	46		3.10
	-----		-----
	1,486		100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 46

Variable Name: le1b

Label: number of loans owed

Type: N

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: LE1B

Question Text: How many loans are owed to members of this household?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-10	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>S.D.</u>
1	10	<u>Mean</u> 2	2.213594

Valid cases = 21

Missing cases : 1,465
.c = 1,465

Variable Name: le2a

Label: anyone fully repaid loan
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LE2A
 Question Text: In the past 12 months has any one fully repaid a loan to you or members of your household?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency		<u>Percent</u>
	<u>Count</u>		
1	8		0.54
3	1,432		96.37
.c	46		3.10
	-----		-----
	1,486		100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 46

Variable Name: le2b

Label: number of loans been repaid
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LE2B
 Question Text: How many loans have been fully repaid during the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-2	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	
		<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1	2	1.25	.46291

Valid cases = 8

Missing cases : 1,478
 .c = 1,478

Variable Name: le5

Label: ever turn anyone down for loan
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LE5
 Question Text: Have you (or anyone else in your household) turned anyone down who has asked for a loan in the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
1	yes, someone asked for a loan and they were turned down
3	no, someone asked for a loan and they were not turned down
5	no, no one asked for a loan from me or anyone else in my household in the past 12 months
.c	not applicable

Value	Frequency	
	Count	Percent
1	17	1.14
3	15	1.01
5	1,408	94.75
.c	46	3.10
	----- 1,486	----- 100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 46

Variable Name: le6

Label: reason for le5
 Type: C
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LE6
 Question Text: If yes, who did you turn down and why?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 14	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 17	Missing cases: 1,469 NA(not applicable)= 1,469

Variable Name: le4
Label: enumerator notes
Type: C
Position: 7
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: LE4
Question Text: enumerator notes

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 6	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 5	Missing cases: 1,481 NA(not applicable)= 1,481

Section XVIII: Lending

Data set name: hh11_18le_tab1.dta

Case count: 52

Variable count: 17

Size: 13,541 bytes

Variable Name: le3a

Label: line # ID of loan

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: LE3A

Question Text: Loan number (record the loan number (from 1 to LE1B + LE2B) in column one, record all of the loan numbers and who the lender is first)

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 10

Unique missing data codes = 0

Valid cases = 52

Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: le3b

Label: borrower

Type: N

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: LE3B

Question Text: Who did you loan money to?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	non-relative in the village
3	non-relative out of the village
5	relative in the village
7	relative out of the village
9	business partner
11	other (specify)past 12 months

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	17	32.69
3	18	34.62
5	9	15.38
7	8	17.31
	-----	-----
	52	100.00

Valid cases = 52

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: le3bo
 Label: other of le3b
 Type: C
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LE3BO
 Question Text: other of le3b

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 52 NA(not applicable)= 52

Variable Name: le3c
 Label: month/year loan made
 Type: C
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LE3C
 Question Text: In what month and year did you loan the money?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 24 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 43	Missing cases: 9 DK(don't know the answer)= 9

Variable Name: le3d
 Label: been fully repaid or not
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LE3D
 Question Text: Has this loan been fully repaid?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	10	19.23
3	42	80.77
	-----	-----
	52	100.00

Valid cases = 52

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: le3e

Label: amount loan out
 Type: N
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LE3E
 Question Text: How much money or goods (if goods, record value) was loaned?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1000-300000	number

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1000	300000		52865.38	77780.49

Valid cases = 52

Missing cases : 0

Variable Name: le3f

Label: total repayment from borrower
 Type: N
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LE3F
 Question Text: (if the loan has been fully repaid) How much money or goods (if goods, record value) were repaid? (if the loan has not been fully repaid) How much money or goods will have to be repaid in total, including payments that have already been made?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1000-490000	number
.b	don't know the answer

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1000	490000		83204.08	130705.3

Valid cases = 49

Missing cases : 3
.b = 3

Variable Name: le3f1

Label: interest rate
 Type: N
 Position: 8
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LE3F1
 Question Text: interest rate

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-120	number
.b	don't know the answer

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	120		20.9	34.15526

Valid cases = 50

Missing cases : 2
 .b = 2

Variable Name: le3g

Label: loan for how many months
 Type: N
 Position: 9
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LE3G
 Question Text: How long is the loan for? (answer recorded in months—i.e. how many months are there from when the money was borrowed until the time that it must be paid back?)

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
4-72	number
.b	don't know the answer

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
4	72		25.78571	20.4638

Valid cases = 28

Missing cases : 24
 .b = 24

Variable Name: le3h

Label: why borrower need loan
 Type: C
 Position: 10
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LE3H
 Question Text: Why was this money borrowed? (record all that apply)

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	walking tractor
B	fertilizer, pesticide, herbicide, seed
C	livestock
D	other farm equipment
E	business investment - specify
F	buy land
G	build/buy house
H	to relend to others
I	for ceremony
J	consumption
K	to buy motorcycle
L	to buy pick up truck or car
M	to buy television, VCR, air conditioner, stove or other household asset
N	educational expenses
O	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
B,J	2	3.85
C	1	1.92
J	26	50.00
J,N	4	7.69
J,Q	3	5.77
J,R	1	1.92
J,S	5	9.62
O	1	1.92
R	1	1.92
S	3	5.77
	5	9.62
	-----	-----
	52	100.00

Valid cases = 52

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: le3ho1

Label: other of le3h (le3h=E)
 Type: C
 Position: 11
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LE3HO1
 Question Text: other(specify) (if LE3H=E)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 52 NA(not applicable)= 52

Variable Name: le3ho2

Label: other of le3h (le3h=O)
 Type: C
 Position: 12
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LE3HO2
 Question Text: other(specify) (if LE3H=O)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 2 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 1	Missing cases: 51 NA(not applicable)= 51

Variable Name: le3i

Label: borrower's collateral
 Type: N
 Position: 13
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LE3I
 Question Text: What was offered as collateral for this loan?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	no collateral required
3	land title - borrower uses land
5	land title - lender uses land
7	used savings to guarantee loan
9	used future crop to guarantee loan
11	other collateral
13	single guarantor
15	multiple guarantors
17	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	40	76.92
3	7	13.46
11	1	1.92
13	2	3.85
15	2	3.85
	-----	-----
	52	100.00

Valid cases = 52

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: le3io

Label: other of le3i
 Type: C
 Position: 14
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LE3IO
 Question Text: What was offered as collateral for this loan?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 52 NA(not applicable)= 52

Variable Name: le3j

Label: value of collateral
 Type: N
 Position: 15
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LE3J
 Question Text: (If the borrower used collateral) What was the value of the collateral at the time of the loan?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
150000-1000000	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
150000	1000000	475000	261861.5

Valid cases = 8

Missing cases : 44
.c = 44

Variable Name: le3k

Label: consequences of default
 Type: N
 Position: 16
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LE3K
 Question Text: If the borrower did not repay the loan or if you had to take the borrower's collateral or make one of the cosigners had to repay the loan, what would be the consequences for the borrower?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	none
3	not able to borrow again from this lender
5	not able to borrow again from this lender and others
7	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1	1.96
3	43	82.69
5	1	1.92
7	7	13.46
	-----	-----
	52	100.00

Valid cases = 52

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: le3ko

Label: other of le3k
 Type: C
 Position: 17
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LE3KO
 Question Text: other of le3k

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 2	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 7	Missing cases: 45 NA(not applicable)= 45

Section XIX: Saving

Data set name : hh11_19sa.dta

Case count: 1,486

Variable count: 1

Size: 130,791 bytes

Variable Name: sa9

Label: Enumerator note

Type: C

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: SA9

Question Text: Enumerator note

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 3

Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 2

Missing cases: 1,484

NA(not applicable)= 1,484

Section XIX: Saving

Data set name : hh11_19sa_tab1.dta

Case count: 15,147

Variable count: 10

Size: 2,564,332 bytes

Variable Name: Number

Label: Saving type line#ID

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: Number

Question Text: Saving type line#ID

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
1	Commercial Bank
2	agricultural Cooperative
3	Bank Account at BAAC
4	PCG Account
5	Rice Bank
6	Gold, Jewelry
7	Cash
8	Other Saving specify
9	Rice in Storage
10	Agricultural product in Storage
11-15	Other specify

Value	Frequency	
	Count	Percent
1	1,440	9.51
2	1,440	9.51
3	1,440	9.51
4	1,440	9.51
5	1,440	9.51
6	1,440	9.51
7	1,440	9.51
8	1,440	9.51
9	1,440	9.51
10	1,440	9.51
11	652	4.30
12	85	0.56
13	10	0.07
	-----	-----
	15,147	100.00

Valid cases = 15,147

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: sa1

Label: have this saving or not
 Type: N
 Position: 2
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: SA1
 Question Text: Do you or members of your household have any of the following kinds of savings?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	5,944	39.24
3	9,203	60.76
	-----	-----
	15,147	100.00

Valid cases = 15,147

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: sa2

Label: most important source of saving
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: SA2
 Question Text: What is the most important source of this savings? (record only one answer)

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	saving up small amounts for a long time
3	from selling land
5	from selling other assets
7	from inheritance
9	profits from business
11	from selling agricultural product
13	from salary or wages
15	lottery winnings
17	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	3,760		24.82
3	1		0.01
5	1		0.01
9	772		5.10
11	145		0.96
13	980		6.47
17	103		0.68
.c	9,385		61.96
	-----		-----
	15,147		100.00

Valid cases = 5,762

Missing cases = 9,385

Variable Name: sa2o
 Label: other of sa2
 Type: C
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: SA2O
 Question Text: other of sa2

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 15
 Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 103

Missing cases: 15,044
 NA(not applicable)= 15,044

Variable Name: sa3

Label: number of deposits
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: SA3
 Question Text: How many times did you make deposits with this institution in the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-48	Number
.a	Refuse to answer
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	48		2.728447	5.159936

Valid cases = 2,633

Missing cases : 12,514

.a = 461
 .b = 154
 .c = 11,899

Variable Name: sa4

Label: amount of deposit
 Type: N
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: SA4
 Question Text: How much have you deposited in the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
50-470000	number
.a	refuse to answer
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
50	470000		11901.5	30266.56

Valid cases = 834

Missing cases : 14,313

.a = 466
 .b = 189
 .c = 13,658

Variable Name: sa5

Label: number of withdrawal
 Type: N
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: SA5
 Question Text: How many times have you withdrawn money from your savings with this institution during the past 12 months? (do not include loans)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-30	Number
.a	Refuse to answer
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	30		.2570111	1.608856

Valid cases = 2,603

Missing cases : 12,544

.a = 480
 .b = 165
 .c = 11,899

Variable Name: sa6

Label: amount of withdrawal
 Type: N
 Position: 8
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: SA6
 Question Text: How much have you withdrawn over the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
800-1200000	Number
.a	Refuse to answer
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
800	1200000		58114.39	138916.6

Valid cases = 114

Missing cases : 15,033

.a = 481
 .b = 168
 .c = 14,384

Variable Name: sa7

Label: amount of current saving
 Type: N
 Position: 9
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: SA7
 Question Text: What amount do you have saved as of today? (don't ask about gold and cash) For rice record the amount of baht you would get if it was sold.

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-7000000	Number
.a	Refuse to answer
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	7000000		33602.44	205969.1

Valid cases = 2,260

Missing cases : 12,887

.a = 561
 .b = 609
 .c = 11,717

Variable Name: sa7a

Label: Transfer
 Type: N
 Position: 10
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: SA7A
 Question Text: Are there any transfers to this account?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,424		9.40
3	1,824		12.04
.c	11,899		78.56
	-----		-----
	15,147		100.00

Valid cases = 3,248

Missing cases = 11,899

Section XX: General Questions

Data set name: hh11_20gq.dta
 Case count: 1,486
 Variable count: 16
 Size: 451,061 bytes

Variable Name: gq2a

Label: Ever repaid 1 loan with other
 Type: N
 Position: 1
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GQ2A
 Question Text: In the last 12 months have you ever repaid one loan using a loan from another source?

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

Value	Frequency		Percent
	Count		
1	10		0.67
3	1,430		96.23
.c	46		3.10
	-----		-----
	1,486		100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 46

Variable Name: gq2b

Label: open response to GQ2A
 Type: C
 Position: 2
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GQ2B
 Question Text: (If yes) Why, what were the circumstances?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 9	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 10	Missing cases: 1,476 NA(not applicable)= 1,476

Variable Name: gq3a

Label: Ever repaid loan late
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GQ3A
 Question Text: In the last 12 months have you repaid a loan late or made a late loan payment?

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

Value	Frequency		Percent
	Count		
1	26		1.75
3	1,414		95.15
.c	46		3.10
	-----		-----
	1,486		100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 46

Variable Name: gq3b

Label: open response to GQ3A
 Type: C
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GQ3B
 Question Text: (If yes) Why, what were the circumstances?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 18	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 26	Missing cases: 1,460 NA(not applicable)= 1,460

Variable Name: qq4a

Label: ever missed pledge deposit
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GQ4A
 Question Text: In the last 12 months have you missed a savings deposit or made a savings deposit late to a pledge savings account? (1 - yes, 3 – no. If no skip to GQ5A.)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
3	1,440	96.90
.c	46	3.10
	-----	-----
	1,486	100.00

Valid cases = 46

Missing cases = 1,440

Variable Name: qq4b

Label: open response to GQ4A
 Type: C
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GQ4B
 Question Text: (If yes) Why, what were the circumstances?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,486 NA(not applicable)= 1,486

Variable Name: gq5a

Label: ever default to cosigners
 Type: N
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GQ5A
 Question Text: In the last 12 months have you had a loan that was guaranteed by cosigners where the cosigners had to pay all or part of what you owed? (1 - yes, 3 - no. If no skip to GQ6A.)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
3	1,440	96.90
.c	46	3.10
	-----	-----
	1,486	100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 46

Variable Name: gq5b

Label: open response to GQ5A
 Type: C
 Position: 8
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GQ5B
 Question Text: (If yes) Why, what were the circumstances?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,486 NA(not applicable)= 1,486

Variable Name: gq6a

Label: ever forfeit collateral
 Type: N
 Position: 9
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GQ6A
 Question Text: In the last 12 months have you had a loan that was guaranteed by collateral where you had to forfeit your collateral because you could not repay the loan?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency		<u>Percent</u>
	<u>Count</u>		
1	1		0.07
3	1,439		96.84
.c	46		3.10
	-----		-----
	1,486		100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 46

Variable Name: gq6b

Label: open response to GQ6A
 Type: C
 Position: 10
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GQ6B
 Question Text: (If yes) Why, what were the circumstances?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 2	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 1	Missing cases: 1,485 NA(not applicable)= 1,485

Variable Name: qq7a

Label: ever have borrower default
 Type: N
 Position: 11
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GQ7A
 Question Text: In the last 12 months have you loaned someone money and then had to take their collateral, get someone else to pay what they owe, or just not been able to get repaid?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
3	1,440	96.90
.c	46	3.10
	-----	-----
	1,486	100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 46

Variable Name: qq7b

Label: open response to GQ7A
 Type: C
 Position: 12
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GQ7B
 Question Text: (If yes) Why, what were the circumstances?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,486 NA(not applicable)= 1,486

Variable Name: qq7c

Label: ever loan again to defaulter
 Type: N
 Position: 13
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GQ7C
 Question Text: Have you ever loaned money to that person again?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
.c	1,486	100.00
	-----	-----
	1,486	100.00

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases = 1,486

Variable Name: qq8a

Label: ever been turned down
 Type: N
 Position: 14
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GQ8A
 Question Text: In the past 12 months have you tried to borrow from any institutions and been turned down?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
3	1,440	96.90
.c	46	3.10
	-----	-----
	1,486	100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 46

Variable Name: gq8b

Label: open response to GQ8A
 Type: C
 Position: 15
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GQ8B
 Question Text: (If yes) Why, what were the circumstances?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,486 NA(not applicable)= 1,486

Variable Name: gq9

Label: enumerator notes
 Type: C
 Position: 16
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GQ9
 Question Text: enumerator notes

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,486 NA(not applicable)= 1,486

Section XXI: Hypothetical Situation

Data set name: hh11_21hs.dta

Case count: 1,486

Variable count: 16

Size: 324,423 bytes

Variable Name: hs1

Label: solution1 for 2000B

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HS1

Question Text: Suppose you encounter an unavoidable emergency and you needed 2,000 B right away. How would you get the 2,000 B?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	use savings
3	sell land
5	mortgage land
7	sell equipment
9	sell livestock
11	sell jewelry/gold
13	sell car
15	sell motorcycle
17	sell other assets
19	get help from the temple
21	use welfare card
23	borrow from money lender in the village
25	borrow from money lender outside the village
27	borrow from one relative in village
29	borrow from one relative out of village
39	borrow from many relatives in the village
33	borrow from many relatives outside the village
35	borrow from many relatives in and out of the village
37	borrow from one non-relative in the village
39	borrow from one non-relative out of the village
41	borrow from many non-relatives in the village
43	borrow from many non-relatives outside of the village
45	borrow from many non-relatives in and out of the village
47	borrow from many people – relatives and non-relatives in the village
49	borrow from many people - relatives and non-relatives outside the village
51	borrow from many people - relatives and non-relatives in and out of the village
53	have someone else borrow on your behalf
55	borrow from PCG
57	borrow from Agricultural Cooperative
59	borrow from housewife's group
61	borrow from BAAC group members
63	borrow from doctor
65	borrow from bank
67	Sell rice
69	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,347	90.65
11	3	0.20
17	1	0.07
23	5	0.34
25	3	0.20
27	32	2.15
29	15	1.01
31	4	0.27
37	12	0.81
39	2	0.13
41	2	0.13
59	1	0.07
67	4	0.27
69	9	0.61
.c	46	3.10
	-----	-----
	1,486	100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 46

Variable Name: hs1o

Label: other (specify) for hs1

Type: C

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HS1O

Question Text: other (specify) for hs1

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 3

Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 9

Missing cases: 1,477

NA(not applicable)= 1,477

Variable Name: hs2

Label: solution2 for 2000B
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HS2
 Question Text: If that source wasn't available what would you do?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	use savings
3	sell land
5	mortgage land
7	sell equipment
9	sell livestock
11	sell jewelry/gold
13	sell car
15	sell motorcycle
17	sell other assets
19	get help from the temple
21	use welfare card
23	borrow from money lender in the village
25	borrow from money lender outside the village
27	borrow from one relative in village
29	borrow from one relative out of village
39	borrow from many relatives in the village
33	borrow from many relatives outside the village
35	borrow from many relatives in and out of the village
37	borrow from one non-relative in the village
39	borrow from one non-relative out of the village
41	borrow from many non-relatives in the village
43	borrow from many non-relatives outside of the village
45	borrow from many non-relatives in and out of the village
47	borrow from many people – relatives and non-relatives in the village
49	borrow from many people - relatives and non-relatives outside the village
51	borrow from many people - relatives and non-relatives in and out of the village
53	have someone else borrow on your behalf
55	borrow from PCG
57	borrow from Agricultural Cooperative
59	borrow from housewife's group
61	borrow from BAAC group members
63	borrow from doctor
65	borrow from bank
67	Sell rice
69	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

Variable Name: hs3

Label: solution3 for 2000B
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HS3
 Question Text: If that source wasn't available what would you do?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	use savings
3	sell land
5	mortgage land
7	sell equipment
9	sell livestock
11	sell jewelry/gold
13	sell car
15	sell motorcycle
17	sell other assets
19	get help from the temple
21	use welfare card
23	borrow from money lender in the village
25	borrow from money lender outside the village
27	borrow from one relative in village
29	borrow from one relative out of village
39	borrow from many relatives in the village
33	borrow from many relatives outside the village
35	borrow from many relatives in and out of the village
37	borrow from one non-relative in the village
39	borrow from one non-relative out of the village
41	borrow from many non-relatives in the village
43	borrow from many non-relatives outside of the village
45	borrow from many non-relatives in and out of the village
47	borrow from many people – relatives and non-relatives in the village
49	borrow from many people - relatives and non-relatives outside the village
51	borrow from many people - relatives and non-relatives in and out of the village
53	have someone else borrow on your behalf
55	borrow from PCG
57	borrow from Agricultural Cooperative
59	borrow from housewife's group
61	borrow from BAAC group members
63	borrow from doctor
65	borrow from bank
67	Sell rice
69	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
7	1	0.07
9	3	0.20
11	9	0.61
13	1	0.07
15	2	0.13
17	5	0.34
23	26	1.75
25	17	1.14
27	53	3.57
29	148	9.96
31	55	3.70
33	72	4.85
35	15	1.01
37	22	1.48
39	14	0.94
41	8	0.54
43	4	0.27
45	4	0.27
47	1	0.07
51	2	0.13
53	5	0.34
55	1	0.07
65	1	0.07
67	1	0.07
69	47	3.16
.c	969	65.21
	-----	-----
	1,486	100.00

Valid cases = 517

Missing cases = 969

Variable Name: hs3o
 Label: other (specify) for hs3
 Type: C
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HS30
 Question Text: other (specify) for hs3

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 3	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 47	Missing cases: 1,439 NA(not applicable)= 1,439

Variable Name: hs4

Label: solution1 for 20,000B
 Type: N
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HS4
 Question Text: Suppose you encounter an unavoidable emergency and you needed 20,000 B right away. How would you get the 20,000 B?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	use savings
3	sell land
5	mortgage land
7	sell equipment
9	sell livestock
11	sell jewelry/gold
13	sell car
15	sell motorcycle
17	sell other assets
19	get help from the temple
21	use welfare card
23	borrow from money lender in the village
25	borrow from money lender outside the village
27	borrow from one relative in village
29	borrow from one relative out of village
39	borrow from many relatives in the village
33	borrow from many relatives outside the village
35	borrow from many relatives in and out of the village
37	borrow from one non-relative in the village
39	borrow from one non-relative out of the village
41	borrow from many non-relatives in the village
43	borrow from many non-relatives outside of the village
45	borrow from many non-relatives in and out of the village
47	borrow from many people – relatives and non-relatives in the village
49	borrow from many people - relatives and non-relatives outside the village
51	borrow from many people - relatives and non-relatives in and out of the village
53	have someone else borrow on your behalf
55	borrow from PCG
57	borrow from Agricultural Cooperative
59	borrow from housewife's group
61	borrow from BAAC group members
63	borrow from doctor
65	borrow from bank
67	Sell rice
69	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	791	53.23
5	1	0.07
7	1	0.07
9	2	0.13
11	81	5.45
15	7	0.47
17	3	0.20
23	53	3.57
25	13	0.87
27	157	10.57
29	71	4.78
31	47	3.16
33	9	0.61
35	9	0.61
37	11	0.74
39	6	0.40
41	5	0.34
45	1	0.07
53	11	0.74
61	1	0.07
65	3	0.20
67	5	0.34
69	152	10.23
.c	46	3.10
	1,486	100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 46

Variable Name: hs4o
 Label: other (specify) for hs4
 Type: C
 Position: 8
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HS4O
 Question Text: other (specify) for hs4

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 13	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 152	Missing cases: 1,334 NA(not applicable)= 1,334

Variable Name: hs5

Label: solution2 for 20,000B
 Type: N
 Position: 9
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HS5
 Question Text: If that source wasn't available what would you do?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	use savings
3	sell land
5	mortgage land
7	sell equipment
9	sell livestock
11	sell jewelry/gold
13	sell car
15	sell motorcycle
17	sell other assets
19	get help from the temple
21	use welfare card
23	borrow from money lender in the village
25	borrow from money lender outside the village
27	borrow from one relative in village
29	borrow from one relative out of village
39	borrow from many relatives in the village
33	borrow from many relatives outside the village
35	borrow from many relatives in and out of the village
37	borrow from one non-relative in the village
39	borrow from one non-relative out of the village
41	borrow from many non-relatives in the village
43	borrow from many non-relatives outside of the village
45	borrow from many non-relatives in and out of the village
47	borrow from many people – relatives and non-relatives in the village
49	borrow from many people - relatives and non-relatives outside the village
51	borrow from many people - relatives and non-relatives in and out of the village
53	have someone else borrow on your behalf
55	borrow from PCG
57	borrow from Agricultural Cooperative
59	borrow from housewife's group
61	borrow from BAAC group members
63	borrow from doctor
65	borrow from bank
67	Sell rice
69	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
5	2	0.13
7	1	0.07
9	3	0.20
11	98	6.59
13	2	0.13
15	6	0.40
17	4	0.27
21	1	0.07
23	66	4.44
25	22	1.48
27	117	7.87
29	139	9.35
31	97	6.53
33	67	4.51
35	31	2.09
37	17	1.14
39	10	0.67
41	10	0.67
43	3	0.20
45	3	0.20
47	3	0.20
51	1	0.07
53	4	0.27
55	1	0.07
57	1	0.07
65	5	0.34
67	3	0.20
69	586	39.43
.c	183	12.31
	-----	-----
	1,486	100.00

Valid cases = 1,303

Missing cases = 183

Variable Name: hs5o
 Label: other (specify) for hs5
 Type: C
 Position: 10
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HS50
 Question Text: other (specify) for hs5

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 8
 Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 586

Missing cases: 900
 NA(not applicable)= 900

Variable Name: hs6

Label: solution3 for 20,000B
 Type: N
 Position: 11
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HS6
 Question Text: If that source wasn't available what would you do?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	use savings
3	sell land
5	mortgage land
7	sell equipment
9	sell livestock
11	sell jewelry/gold
13	sell car
15	sell motorcycle
17	sell other assets
19	get help from the temple
21	use welfare card
23	borrow from money lender in the village
25	borrow from money lender outside the village
27	borrow from one relative in village
29	borrow from one relative out of village
39	borrow from many relatives in the village
33	borrow from many relatives outside the village
35	borrow from many relatives in and out of the village
37	borrow from one non-relative in the village
39	borrow from one non-relative out of the village
41	borrow from many non-relatives in the village
43	borrow from many non-relatives outside of the village
45	borrow from many non-relatives in and out of the village
47	borrow from many people – relatives and non-relatives in the village
49	borrow from many people - relatives and non-relatives outside the village
51	borrow from many people - relatives and non-relatives in and out of the village
53	have someone else borrow on your behalf
55	borrow from PCG
57	borrow from Agricultural Cooperative
59	borrow from housewife's group
61	borrow from BAAC group members
63	borrow from doctor
65	borrow from bank
67	Sell rice
69	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
3	1	0.07
5	5	0.34
9	2	0.13
11	51	3.43
13	5	0.34
15	25	1.68
17	8	0.54
23	59	3.97
25	46	3.10
27	34	2.29
29	96	6.46
31	48	3.23
33	72	4.85
35	59	3.97
37	38	2.56
39	9	0.61
41	12	0.81
43	6	0.40
45	15	1.01
47	8	0.54
49	2	0.13
51	10	0.67
53	14	0.94
65	1	0.07
67	2	0.13
69	90	6.06
.c	768	51.68
	-----	-----
	1,486	100.00

Valid cases = 718

Missing cases = 768

Variable Name: hs6o
 Label: other (specify) for hs6
 Type: C
 Position: 12
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HS6O
 Question Text: other (specify) for hs6

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 3	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 90	Missing cases: 1,396 NA(not applicable)= 1,396

Variable Name: hs7
 Label: enumerator notes
 Type: C
 Position: 13
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HS7
 Question Text: enumerator notes

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,486 NA(not applicable)= 1,486

Variable Name: hs8
 Label: choose job
 Type: N
 Position: 14
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HS8
 Question Text: choose job

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	1st job
3	2nd job
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,241		83.51
3	199		13.39
.c	46		3.10
	-----		-----
	1,486		100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 46

Variable Name: hs9
 Label: 1st job still cheese
 Type: N
 Position: 15
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HS9
 Question Text: 1st job still cheese

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	177	11.91
3	22	1.48
.c	1,287	86.61
	-----	-----
	1,486	100.00

Valid cases = 199

Missing cases = 1,287

Variable Name: hs10
 Label: 2nd job still cheese
 Type: N
 Position: 16
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HS10
 Question Text: 2nd job still cheese

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	182	12.25
3	1,059	71.27
.c	245	16.49
	-----	-----
	1,486	100.00

Valid cases = 1,241

Missing cases = 245

Section XXII: Institution and Organization

Data set name: hh11_22io.dta

Case count: 1,486

Variable count: 4

Size: 204,596 bytes

Variable Name: x

Label: changing

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: X

Question Text: How did the borrowing from the 1 Million Baht Village Fund cause the difference or change in your household?

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
1	Increased in investment on the current
3	Invested on a new activity
5	Increased in consumption
7	Other(specify)
.c	not applicable

Value	Frequency	
	Count	Percent
1	145	9.76
3	5	0.34
5	486	32.71
7	804	54.10
.c	46	3.10
	-----	-----
	1,486	100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 46

Variable Name: xo

Label: other(x)

Type: C

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: XO

Question Text: other(x)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 3	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 804	Missing cases: 682 NA(not applicable)= 682

Variable Name: io9

Label: observations
 Type: C
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IO9
 Question Text: Do you have any additional comment or observations?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 2 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 1	Missing cases: 1,485 NA(not applicable)= 1,485

Variable Name: io10

Label: Enumerator notes
 Type: C
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IO10
 Question Text: Enumerator notes

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,486 NA(not applicable)= 1,486

Section XXII: Institution and Organization

Data set name: hh11_22io_tab1.dta

Case count: 24,496

Variable count: 7

Size: 4,339,321 bytes

Variable Name: number

Label: Institution or Organization

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: number

Question Text: Institution or Organization

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Rice Bank
2	Buffalo Bank
3	PCG
4	BAAC
5	BAAC Group
6	Agricultural Cooperative
7	Women's Group
8	Emergency Fund
9	Health Fund
10	Commercial Bank
11	Gov't Savings Bank
12	Insurance Company
13	Finance Company
14	Money-lender
15	ROSCA
16	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,441		5.88
2	1,441		5.88
3	1,441		5.88
4	1,441		5.88
5	1,441		5.88
6	1,441		5.88
7	1,441		5.88
8	1,441		5.88
9	1,441		5.88
10	1,441		5.88
11	1,441		5.88
12	1,441		5.88
13	1,441		5.88
14	1,441		5.88
15	1,441		5.88
16	1,441		5.88
19	1,440		5.88
	-----		-----
	24,496		100.00

Valid cases = 24,496

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: io1

Label: member or not
 Type: N
 Position: 2
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IO1
 Question Text: Is anyone in your household currently a member or a customer of ____?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	29	0.12
3	24,467	99.88
	-----	-----
	24,496	100.00

Valid cases = 24,496

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: io2

Label: why join
 Type: C
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IO2
 Question Text: (Ask if IO1 = 1) Why did you become a member or customer of this organization?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 26	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 29	Missing cases: 24,467 NA(not applicable)= 24,467

Variable Name: io3

Label: resign
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IO3
 Question Text: Have you or anyone in your household resigned from this organization or ceased to be a customer/member of this organization in the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	15	0.06
3	24,481	99.94
	-----	-----
	24,496	100.00

Valid cases = 24,496

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: io5

Label: why quit
 Type: C
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IO5
 Question Text: (Ask if IO3 is 1) Why did you stop being a member (or a customer) of this organization? (record all that apply)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	institution closed
B	repaid loan
C	could not save any more, needed money for household expenses
D	too old
E	not enough time to participate
F	household welfare improved
G	household welfare declined
H	other (specify)
NA	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	4		0.02
B	3		0.01
C	2		0.01
E	1		0.00
H	5		0.02
NA(Not Applicable)	24,481		99.94
	-----		-----
	24,496		100.00

Valid cases = 15

Missing cases = 24,481

Variable Name: io5o

Label: other of io5 (IO5=H)

Type: C

Position: 7

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: IO50

Question Text: other of io5 (IO5=H)

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 3

Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 5

Missing cases: 24,491

NA(not applicable)= 24,491

Section XXIII: Additional Questions - Household

Data set name: hh11_23gp.dta

Case count: 1,486

Variable count: 12

Size: 145,724 bytes

Variable Name: gp1

Label: HH member using

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: gp1

Question Text: Was there anyone of your household member using the service of the 30 Baht for all disease program?

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

Value	Frequency	
	Count	Percent
1	235	15.81
3	1,205	81.09
.c	46	3.10
	-----	-----
	1,486	100.00

Valid cases = 1440

Missing cases = 46

Variable Name: gp2

Label: time of using

Type: N

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: gp2

Question Text: How many time of using?

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
1- 25	number
.c	not applicable

Min	Max	Means	
		Mean	S.D.
1	25	6.95671	4.698551

Valid cases = 231

Missing cases : 1,255

.b = 4

.c = 1,251

Variable Name: gp3

Label: rate the number
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: gp3
 Question Text: Compare to the previous year without this project, how do you rate the number that you used the service in the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	rarely
2	sometime
3	often
4	very often
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	5	0.34
2	51	3.43
3	161	10.83
4	18	1.21
.c	1,251	84.19
	-----	-----
	1,486	100.00

Valid cases = 235

Missing cases = 1,251

Variable Name: gp4

Label: rate the quality
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: gp3
 Question Text: Compare to the previous year without this project, how do you rate the quality that you used the service in the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	very poor
2	poor
3	good
4	excellent
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
2	2		0.13
3	217		14.60
4	16		1.08
.c	1,251		84.19
	-----		-----
	1,486		100.00

Valid cases = 235

Missing cases = 1,251

Variable Name: gp5

Label: received the service
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: gp5
 Question Text: Because of the project, you could received the service from hospitals/health centers in other areas more than before the project?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	3		0.20
3	232		15.61
.c	1,251		84.19
	-----		-----
	1,486		100.00

Valid cases = 235

Missing cases = 1,251

Variable Name: gp6

Label: Why did you change
 Type: N
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: gp6
 Question Text: If yes, why did you change to the hospital/health center in other areas?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 4	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 3	Missing cases: 1,483 NA(not applicable)= 1,483

Variable Name: gp7

Label: Debt Moratorium Program
 Type: N
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: gp7
 Question Text: Did your household join BAAC's Debt Moratorium Program?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
3	1,440	96.90
.c	46	3.10
	-----	-----
	1,486	100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 46

Variable Name: gp7a

Label: HH join the program
 Type: N
 Position: 8
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: gp7a
 Question Text: At present, is your household still join the program?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	quited
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
.c	1,486	100.00
	-----	-----
	1,486	100.00

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases = 1,486

Variable Name: gp7b

Label: How many loan
 Type: N
 Position: 9
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: gp7b
 Question Text: How many loan contracts do you have with this program?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
.c	not applicable

Min Max Means Mean S.D.

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases : 1,486
 .c = 1,486

Variable Name: gp8

Label: Debt Reducing Program
 Type: N
 Position: 10
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: gp8
 Question Text: Did your household join BAAC's Debt Reducing Program?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
3	1,440		96.90
.c	46		3.10
	-----		-----
	1,486		100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 46

Variable Name: gp8a

Label: HH join the program
 Type: N
 Position: 11
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: gp8a
 Question Text: At present, is your household still join the program?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	quited
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
.c	1,486	100.00
	-----	-----
	1,486	100.00

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases = 1,486

Variable Name: gp8b

Label: How many loan
 Type: N
 Position: 12
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: gp8b
 Question Text: How many loan contracts do you have with this program?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
------------	------------	-------	-------------	-------------

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases : 1,486
 .c = 1,486

Section XXIII: Additional Questions - Household

Data set name: hh11_23gp_tab1.dta

Case count:

Variable count: 18

Size 6,265 bytes

Variable Name: gp9a1

Label: loan belong to the program

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: gp1

Question Text: Is this loan belong to the Debt Moratorium Program or Debt Reducing program?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
R	Debt Reducing Program
M	Debt Moratorium Program

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
	-----		-----

Valid cases =

Missing cases =

Variable Name: gp9b

Label: from whom

Type: N

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: gp9b

Question Text: From whom did you get this loan?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	neighbor
3	relative
5	BAAC
7	PCG
9	Commercial Bank
11	Agricultural Cooperative
13	Village Fund
15	Rice Bank
17	moneylender
19	store owner
21	supplier of inputs
23	landlord
25	purchaser of output
27	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
	<u>Count</u>	
	-----	-----

Valid cases =

Missing cases =

Variable Name: gp9bo
 Label: other(gp9bo)
 Type: C
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: gp9bo
 Question Text: other(gp9bo)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values =	
Unique missing data codes =	
Valid cases =	Missing cases:

Variable Name: gp9c
 Label: month and year
 Type: C
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: gp9c
 Question Text: When was the month and year you get this loan?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values =	
Unique missing data codes =	
Valid cases =	Missing cases:

Variable Name: gp9d
 Label: already repay
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: gp9d
 Question Text: Is this loan already repay?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Already repaid
3	Not totally repaid

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
	-----		-----
Valid cases =		Missing cases =	

Variable Name: gp9e
 Label: How much of this loan?
 Type: N
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: gp9e
 Question Text: How much of this loan?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Means</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
Valid cases =		Missing cases :		

Variable Name: gp9f
 Label: How much did you repay?
 Type: N
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: gp9f
 Question Text: How much did you repay?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>

Variable Name: gp9g1

Label: loan extened
 Type: N
 Position: 10
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: gp9g1
 Question Text: How many months is this loan extended?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
Valid cases =		Missing cases :		

Variable Name: gp9h

Label: Why did you borrow?
 Type: C
 Position: 11
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: gp9h
 Question Text: Why did you borrow this loan?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	walking tractor
B	fertilizer, pesticide, herbicide, seed
C	livestock
D	other farm equipment
E	business investment - specify
F	buy land
G	build/buy house
H	to relend to others
I	for ceremony
J	consumption
K	to buy motorcycle
L	to buy pick up truck or car
M	to buy television, VCR, air conditioner, stove or other household asset
N	educational expenses
O	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
	-----		-----
Valid cases =		Missing cases =	

Variable Name: gp9ho1
 Label: other(gp9ho1)
 Type: C
 Position: 12
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: gp9ho1
 Question Text: other(gp9ho1)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values =	
Unique missing data codes =	
Valid cases =	Missing cases:

Variable Name: gp9ho2
 Label: other(gp9ho2)
 Type: C
 Position: 13
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: gp9ho2
 Question Text: other(gp9ho2)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values =	
Unique missing data codes =	
Valid cases =	Missing cases:

Variable Name: gp9i
 Label: loan guaratee
 Type: N
 Position: 14
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: gp9i
 Question Text: What was the collateral that your household used as loan guaratee?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	no collateral required
3	land title - borrower uses land
5	land title - lender uses land
7	used savings to guarantee loan
9	used future crop to guarantee loan
11	other collateral
13	single guarantor
15	multiple guarantors
17	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
	-----		-----

Valid cases =

Missing cases =

Variable Name: **gp9io**
 Label: other(gp9io)
 Type: C
 Position: 15
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: gp9io
 Question Text: other(gp9io)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values =	
Unique missing data codes =	
Valid cases =	Missing cases:

Variable Name: **gp9j**
 Label: value of collateral
 Type: N
 Position: 16
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: gp9j
 Question Text: What was the value of this collateral at the time of borrowing?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
				-

Valid cases =

Missing cases :

Variable Name: gp9k

Label: repay for you
 Type: N
 Position: 17
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: gp9K
 Question Text: What is the consequence if you are unable to repay the loan or the lender confiscates your collateral or the guarantor has to repay for you?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	none
3	not able to borrow again from this lender
5	not able to borrow again from this lender and others
7	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
	-----	-----

Valid cases =

Missing cases =

Variable Name: gp9ko

Label: other
 Type: C
 Position: 18
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: gp9KO
 Question Text: other

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values =	
Unique missing data codes =	
Valid cases =	Missing cases:

Section XXIII: Additional Questions - Household

Data set name: hh11_24x.dta

Case count: 1,486

Variable count: 7

Size: 41,127 bytes

Variable Name: x1

Label: 1 Million Baht Village Fund

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: x1

Question Text: Did you borrow from the 1 Million Baht Village Fund?

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
1	Yes
3	No
.c	not applicable

Value	Frequency	
	Count	Percent
1	661	44.48
3	779	52.42
.c	46	3.10
	-----	-----
	1,486	100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 46

Variable Name: x2a

Label: BAAC

Type: N

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: x2a

Question Text: How did the borrowing from the 1 Million Baht Village Fund affect your decision to borrow from these lending sources?
(A. BAAC or Agricultural Cooperatives.)

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
1	Increase
2	Not change
3	Decrease
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	2	0.13
2	634	42.66
3	25	1.68
.c	825	55.52
	-----	-----
	1,486	100.00

Valid cases = 661

Missing cases = 825

Variable Name: x2b

Label: Commercial Bank
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: x2b
 Question Text: How did the borrowing from the 1 Million Baht Village Fund affect your decision to borrow from these lending sources?(B. Commercial Bank)

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Increase
2	Not change
3	Decrease
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	2	0.13
2	633	42.60
3	26	1.75
.c	825	55.52
	-----	-----
	1,486	100.00

Valid cases = 661

Missing cases = 825

Variable Name: x2c

Label: Others informat sources
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: x2c
 Question Text: How did the borrowing from the 1 Million Baht Village Fund affect your decision to borrow from these lending sources?(C. Others informat sources)

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Increase
2	Not change
3	Decrease
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
2	634		42.66
3	27		1.82
.c	825		55.52
	-----		-----
	1,486		100.00

Valid cases = 661

Missing cases = 825

Variable Name: x3a

Label: BAAC

Type: N

Position: 5

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: x3a

Question Text: How did the borrowing from the 1 Million Baht Village Fund affect an intention of these lending sources to give loan to you?
(A. BAAC or Agricultural Cooperatives.)

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Increase
2	Not change
3	Decrease
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
2	642		43.20
3	19		1.28
.c	825		55.52
	-----		-----
	1,486		100.00

Valid cases = 661

Missing cases = 825

Variable Name: x3b

Label: Commercial Bank
 Type: N
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: x3b
 Question Text: How did the borrowing from the 1 Million Baht Village Fund affect an intention of these lending sources to give loan to you?(B. Commercial Bank)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Increase
2	Not change
3	Decrease
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency		<u>Percent</u>
	<u>Count</u>		
1	2		0.13
2	640		43.07
3	19		1.28
.c	825		55.52
	-----		-----
	1,486		100.00

Valid cases = 661

Missing cases = 825

Variable Name: x3c

Label: Others informat sources
 Type: N
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: x3c
 Question Text: How did the borrowing from the 1 Million Baht Village Fund affect an intention of these lending sources to give loan to you? (C. Others informat sources)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Increase
2	Not change
3	Decrease
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency		<u>Percent</u>
	<u>Count</u>		
2	641		43.14
3	20		1.35
.c	825		55.52
	-----		-----
	1,486		100.00

Valid cases = 661

Missing cases = 825

Additional Household

Data set name: hh_add11.dta

Case count: 1,440

Variable count: 74

Size: 989,634 bytes

Variable Name: FIOA

Label: started to use credit card or ATM/debit

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: FIOA

Question Text: In the past 12 months, Does anyone in your household started to use credit card or ATM/debit?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	start to use credit card
3	start to use ATM/debit
5	start to use credit card or ATM/debit
7	not start to use any card
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency		<u>Percent</u>
	<u>Count</u>		
3	5		0.35
7	1,389		96.46
.c	46		3.19
	-----		-----
	1,440		100.00

Valid cases = 1,394

Missing cases = 46

Variable Name: FIOB

Label: stopped to use credit card or ATM/debit

Type: N

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: FIOB

Question Text: In the past 12 months, Does anyone in your household stopped to use credit card or ATM/debit?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	stop to use credit card
3	stop to use ATM/debit
5	stop to use credit card or ATM/debit
7	have credit card or ATM/debit and not stop to use any cards
9	not stop to use any cards because not have any cards
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
7	1,006	69.86
9	388	26.94
.c	46	3.19
	-----	-----
	1,440	100.00

Valid cases = 1,394

Missing cases = 46

Variable Name: FIOB1

Label: stop to use credit card (bank/company)
 Type: C
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FIOB1
 Question Text: What bank/company did you stop to use credit card or ATM/debit?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,440 NA(not applicable)= 1,440

Variable Name: FIOB2

Label: stop to use credit card
 Type: C
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FIOB2
 Question Text: Why did you stop to use credit card or ATM/debit?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,440 NA(not applicable)= 1,440

Variable Name: FI1

Label: credit card or ATM/debit
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FI1
 Question Text: Does anyone in your household has or used to have credit card or ATM/debit?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	have or used to have credit card
3	have or used to have ATM/debit
5	have or used to have both
7	not have of both
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
3	20	1.39
7	26	1.81
.c	1,394	96.81
	-----	-----
	1,440	100.00

Valid cases = 46

Missing cases = 1,394

Variable Name: FI2A1

Label: first credit card(month)
 Type: N
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FI2A1
 Question Text: When did you have your first credit card?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
.c	1,440	100.00
	-----	-----
	1,440	100.00

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases = 1,440

Variable Name: FI2A2

Label: first credit card(year)
 Type: N
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FI2A2
 Question Text: When did you have your first credit card?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
.c	1,440	100.00
	-----	-----
	1,440	100.00

Valid cases = 35

Missing cases = 1,405

Variable Name: FI2B

Label: start to use credit card
 Type: C
 Position: 8
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FI2B
 Question Text: Why did you start to use credit card?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,440 NA(not applicable)= 1,440

Variable Name: FI2C

Label: member using credit card
 Type: N
 Position: 9
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FI2C
 Question Text: Who is the first household member using credit card?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
.c	1,440	100.00
	-----	-----
	1,440	100.00

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases = 1,440

Variable Name: FI2D

Label: how many times you household member using credit card
 Type: N
 Position: 10
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FI2D
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, how many times you/your household member using credit card?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
Valid cases = 0			Missing cases : 1,440 .c = 1,440	

Variable Name: FI2E

Label: credit card used by your household member
 Type: N
 Position: 11
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FI2E
 Question Text: At present, how many credit card used by your household member?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
Valid cases = 0			Missing cases : 1,440 .c = 1,440	

Variable Name: FI2F

Label: do not have credit card at present
 Type: C
 Position: 12
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FI2F
 Question Text: Why you/your household member do not have credit card at present?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,440 NA(not applicable)= 1,440

Variable Name: FI3A1

Label: first ATM/debit(month)
 Type: N
 Position: 13
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FI3A1
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, how many times you/your household member using credit card?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
3-12	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
3	2	0.14
4	4	0.28
5	3	0.21
6	1	0.07
7	1	0.07
10	2	0.14
12	1	0.07
.b	11	0.76
.c	1,415	98.26
	-----	-----
	1,440	100.00

Valid cases = 14

Missing cases = 1,426

Variable Name: FI3A2

Label: first ATM/debit(year)
 Type: N
 Position: 14
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FI3A2
 Question Text: When did you/your household member have first ATM/debit?

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
2541-2554	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

Value	Frequency	
	Count	Percent
2514	1	0.07
2540	2	0.14
2541	1	0.07
2544	1	0.07
2546	1	0.07
2548	3	0.21
2550	4	0.28
2551	2	0.14
2552	2	0.14
2554	4	0.28
.b	4	0.28
.c	1,415	98.26
	-----	-----
	1,440	100.00

Valid cases = 21

Missing cases = 1,419

Variable Name: FI3B

Label: start to use ATM/debit
 Type: C
 Position: 15
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FI3B
 Question Text: Why did you start to use ATM/debit?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 6	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 25	Missing cases: 1,415 NA(not applicable)= 1,415

Variable Name: FI3C

Label: using ATM/debit
 Type: N
 Position: 16
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FI3C
 Question Text: Who is the first household member using ATM/debit

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-3	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	19		1.32
2	2		0.14
3	4		0.28
.c	1,415		98.26
	-----		-----
	1,440		100.00

Valid cases = 25

Missing cases = 1,415

Variable Name: FI3D

Label: how many times household member using ATM/debit
 Type: N
 Position: 17
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FI3D
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, how many times you/your household member using ATM/debit?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-24	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Means</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	24		8.294118	6.807759

Valid cases = 17

Missing cases : 1,423

.b = 8

.c = 1,415

Variable Name: FI3E

Label: how many ATM/debit used by your household
 Type: N
 Position: 18
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FI3E
 Question Text: At present, how many ATM/debit used by your household member?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-4	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1	4		1.76	1.011599

Valid cases = 25

Missing cases : 1,415
 .c =1,415

Variable Name: FI3F

Label: do not have ATM/debit at present
 Type: C
 Position: 19
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FI3F
 Question Text: Why you/your household member do not have ATM/debit at present?

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 1
 Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases: 1,440
 NA(not applicable)= 1,440

Variable Name: FI40A

Label: started to use mobile telephone doing money transaction
 Type: N
 Position: 20
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FI40A
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, Does anyone in your household started to use mobile telephone doing money transaction or managing individual account?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
3	1,394	96.81
.c	46	3.19
	-----	-----
	1,440	100.00

Valid cases = 1,394

Missing cases = 46

Variable Name: FI40B

Label: stopped to use mobile telephone doing money transaction
 Type: N
 Position: 21
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FI40B
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, Does anyone in your household stopped to use mobile telephone doing money transaction or managing individual account?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
5	no (never used)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
5	1,394	96.81
.c	46	3.19
	-----	-----
	1,440	100.00

Valid cases = 1,394

Missing cases = 46

Variable Name: FI40B1

Label: stop to use mobile phone money transaction (bank/company)
 Type: C
 Position: 22
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FI40B1
 Question Text: What kind of mobile phone money transaction and bank/company did you stop to use?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,440 NA(not applicable)= 1,440

Variable Name: FI40B2

Label: stop to use mobile telephone doing money transaction
 Type: C
 Position: 23
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FI40B2
 Question Text: Why did you stop to use mobile telephone doing money transaction?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,440 NA(not applicable)= 1,440

Variable Name: FI4A

Label: to use mobile telephone or managing individual account
 Type: N
 Position: 24
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FI4A
 Question Text: F14A Has anyone in your household use or used to use mobile telephone doing money transaction

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Yes
3	No
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
3	46	3.19
.c	1,394	96.81
	-----	-----
	1,440	100.00

Valid cases = 46

Missing cases = 1,394

Variable Name: FI4B1

Label: using mobile phone doing money transaction for first time(year)
 Type: N
 Position: 25
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FI4B1
 Question Text: When did you/your household member using mobile phone doing money transaction for first time?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
.c	not applicable

Frequency		
<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
.c	1,440	100.00
	-----	-----
	1,440	100.00

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases = 1,440

Variable Name: FI4B2

Label: using mobile phone doing money transaction for first time(year)
 Type: N
 Position: 26
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FI4B2
 Question Text: When did you/your household member using mobile phone doing money transaction for first time?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
.c	not applicable

Frequency		
<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
.c	1,440	100.00
	-----	-----
	1,440	100.00

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases = 1,440

Variable Name: FI4C

Label: use mobile phone doing money transaction
 Type: C
 Position: 27
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FI4C
 Question Text: Why did you start to use mobile phone doing money transaction?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,440 NA(not applicable)= 1,440

Variable Name: FI4D

Label: using mobile phone doing money transaction
 Type: N
 Position: 28
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FI4D
 Question Text: Who is the first household member using mobile phone doing money transaction?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
.c	1,440	100.00
	-----	-----
	1,440	100.00

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases = 1,440

Variable Name: FI4E

Label: household member using mobile phone doing money transaction
 Type: N
 Position: 29
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FI4E
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, how many times you/your household member using mobile phone doing money transaction?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	
		<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
Valid cases = 0		Missing cases : 1,440	
		.c = 1,440	

Variable Name: FI50A

Label: started to use internet doing money transaction
 Type: N
 Position: 30
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FI50A
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, Does anyone in your household started to use internet doing money transaction or managing individual account?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1	0.07
3	1,393	96.74
.c	46	3.19
	-----	-----
	1,440	100.00

Valid cases = 1,394

Missing cases = 46

Variable Name: FI50B

Label: stopped to use internet doing money transaction
 Type: N
 Position: 31
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FI50B
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, Does anyone in your household stopped to use internet doing money transaction or managing individual account?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
5	no (never used)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
3	1	0.07
5	1,393	96.74
.c	46	3.19
	-----	-----
	1,440	100.00

Valid cases = 1,394

Missing cases = 46

Variable Name: FI50B1

Label: stop to use internet money transaction (bank/company)
 Type: C
 Position: 32
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FI50B1
 Question Text: What kind of internet money transaction and bank/company did you stop to use?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,440 NA(not applicable)= 1,440

Variable Name: FI50B2

Label: stop to use internet doing money transaction
 Type: C
 Position: 33
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FI50B2
 Question Text: Why did you stop to use internet doing money transaction?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,440 NA(not applicable)= 1,440

Variable Name: FI5A

Label: used to use internet
 Type: N
 Position: 34
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FI5A
 Question Text: Has anyone in your household use or used to use internet?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes,use at home
3	use outside
5	both 1 and 7
7	No
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	2	0.14
3	3	0.21
5	1	0.07
7	41	2.85
.c	1,393	96.74
	-----	-----
	1,440	100.00

Valid cases = 47

Missing cases = 1,393

Variable Name: FI5B

Label: use or used to use internet doing money transaction
 Type: N
 Position: 35
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FI5B
 Question Text: Has anyone in your household use or used to use internet doing money transaction (for example; banking online, money transfer) or managing individual account?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Yes
3	No
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1	0.07
3	5	0.35
.c	1,434	99.58
	-----	-----
	1,440	100.00

Valid cases = 6

Missing cases = 1,434

Variable Name: FI5C1

Label: using internet in doing money transaction for first time(month)
 Type: N
 Position: 36
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FI5C1
 Question Text: When did you/your household member using internet in doing money transaction for first time

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency		<u>Percent</u>
	<u>Count</u>		
2	1		0.07
.c	1,439		99.93
	-----		-----
	1,440		100.00

Valid cases = 1

Missing cases = 1,439

Variable Name: FI5C2

Label: using internet in doing money transaction for first time(year)
 Type: N
 Position: 37
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FI5C2
 Question Text: When did you/your household member using internet in doing money transaction for first time

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency		<u>Percent</u>
	<u>Count</u>		
2554	1		0.07
.c	1,439		99.93
	-----		-----
	1,440		100.00

Valid cases = 1

Missing cases = 1,439

Variable Name: FI5D

Label: start to use internet doing money transaction
 Type: C
 Position: 38
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FI5D
 Question Text: Why did you start to use internet doing money transaction?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 2 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 1	Missing cases: 1,439 NA(not applicable)= 1,439

Variable Name: FI5E

Label: first using internet
 Type: N
 Position: 39
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FI5E
 Question Text: Who is the first household member using internet doing money transaction?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 2 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 1	Missing cases: 1,439 NA(not applicable)= 1,439

Variable Name: FI5F

Label: how many times you using internet
 Type: N
 Position: 40
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FI5F
 Question Text: F15F In the past 12 months, how many times you/your household member using internet doing money transaction?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
150	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
150	150	150	-

Valid cases = 1
 Missing cases : 1,439
 .c = 1,439

Variable Name: FI60A

Label: started to use cheque
 Type: N
 Position: 41
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FI60A
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, Does anyone in your household started to use cheque?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
3	1,394	96.81
.c	46	3.19
	-----	-----
	1,440	100.00

Valid cases = 1,394

Missing cases = 46

Variable Name: FI60B

Label: stopped to use cheque
 Type: N
 Position: 42
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FI60B
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, Does anyone in your household stopped to use cheque?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
5	no (never used)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
5	1,394	96.81
.c	46	3.19
	-----	-----
	1,440	100.00

Valid cases = 1,394

Missing cases = 46

Variable Name: FI60B1

Label: stop to use cheque (bank/company)
 Type: C
 Position: 43
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FI60B1
 Question Text: What bank/company did you stop to use cheque?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,440 NA(not applicable)= 1,440

Variable Name: FI60B2

Label: stop to use cheque
 Type: C
 Position: 44
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FI60B2
 Question Text: Why did you stop to use cheque?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,440 NA(not applicable)= 1,440

Variable Name: FI6

Label: household use or used to use cheque
 Type: N
 Position: 45
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FI6
 Question Text: Has anyone in your household use or used to use cheque ?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	still using
3	used to use,but not now
5	never use

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
5	46	3.19
.c	1,394	96.81
	----- 1,440	----- 100.00

Valid cases = 46

Missing cases = 1,394

Variable Name: FI6A1

Label: household member using cheque for first time(month)
 Type: N
 Position: 46
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FI6A1
 Question Text: When did you/your household member using cheque for first time?

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
.c	not applicable

Value	Frequency	
	Count	Percent
.c	1,440	100.00
	-----	-----
	1,440	100.00

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases = 1,440

Variable Name: FI6A2

Label: household member using cheque for first time(year)
 Type: N
 Position: 47
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FI6A2
 Question Text: When did you/your household member using cheque for first time?

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
.c	not applicable

Value	Frequency	
	Count	Percent
.c	1,440	100.00
	-----	-----
	1,440	100.00

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases = 1,440

Variable Name: FI6B

Label: start to use cheque
 Type: C
 Position: 48
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FI6B
 Question Text: Why did you start to use cheque?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,440 NA(not applicable)= 1,440

Variable Name: FI6C

Label: first household member using cheque transaction
 Type: N
 Position: 49
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FI6C
 Question Text: Who is the first household member using cheque transaction?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,440 NA(not applicable)= 1,440

Variable Name: FI6D

Label: how many times you household member using cheque
 Type: N
 Position: 50
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FI6D
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, how many times you/your household member using cheque?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
Valid cases = 0			Missing cases : 1,440	.c = 1,440

Variable Name: FI6E

Label: banking account that using cheque
 Type: C
 Position: 51
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FI6E
 Question Text: Which banking account that using cheque?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,440 NA(not applicable)= 1,440

Variable Name: FI6F
 Label: stop using cheque
 Type: C
 Position: 52
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FI6F
 Question Text: Why did stop using cheque?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,440 NA(not applicable)= 1,440

Variable Name: GP15A
 Label: from government's policy on free education
 Type: N
 Position: 53
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GP15A
 Question Text: GP15A Do you think that your household get benefit from government's policy on free education?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Yes
3	No

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	733	50.90
3	707	49.10
	-----	-----
	1,440	100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: GP15B

Label: household expense on education
 Type: N
 Position: 54
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GP15B
 Question Text: Do you think that your household expense on education is changing because of government's policy on free education ?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	same as before
3	decreasing
5	increasing

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	204		14.17
3	589		40.90
7	647		44.93
	-----		-----
	1,440		100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: GP15C

Label: household expense changing
 Type: N
 Position: 55
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GP15C
 Question Text: GP15C How much did your household expense changing (increasing or decreasing depends on answer in GP15B) in one educational year?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
150-10276	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Means</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
150	10276	Mean 917.6248	949.8182

Valid cases = 589

Missing cases : 851
 .c = 851

Variable Name: EN1

Label: household using other language in communication
 Type: N
 Position: 56
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: EN1
 Question Text: Apart of Thai language, is there member of your household using other language in communication within the household?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Yes
3	No

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	407	28.26
3	1033	71.74
	-----	-----
	1,440	100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: EN2

Label: What language
 Type: C
 Position: 57
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: EN2
 Question Text: What language?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	Laos
B	Cambodia
C	Chinese
D	English
E	Other
NA(Not Applicable)	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	296	20.56
A,B	24	1.67
A,C	1	0.07
B	79	5.49
C	4	0.28
D	3	0.21
NA(Not Applicable)	1,033	71.74
	-----	-----
	1,440	100.00

Valid cases = 407

Missing cases = 1,033

Variable Name: EN20

Label: first household member using cheque transaction
 Type: C
 Position: 58
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: EN20
 Question Text: What language?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,440 NA(not applicable)= 1,440

Variable Name: FP1

Label: use the money that you have saved
 Type: N
 Position: 59
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FP1
 Question Text: If you were getting older, do you (respondent) think to use the money that you have saved or to give to your children or relatives for taking care of you or other ways?

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
1	use money that saved
3	give to your children or relatives for taking care of you
5	both, but using money that saved is more important
7	both, but give to children or relatives for taking care is more important
9	both are important
11	money/help from government
13	not thinking yet
15	other

Value	Frequency	
	Count	Percent
1	409	28.40
3	383	26.60
5	75	5.21
7	136	9.44
9	71	4.93
13	366	25.42
	-----	-----
	1,440	100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: FP10

Label: first household member using cheque transaction
 Type: C
 Position: 60
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FP10
 Question Text: If you were getting older, do you (respondent) think to use the money that you have saved or to give to your children or relatives for taking care of you or other ways?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,440 NA(not applicable)= 1,440

Variable Name: FP2

Label: intend to give heritage to children and relatives or not
 Type: N
 Position: 61
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FP2
 Question Text: In the future, do you (respondent) intend to give heritage to children and relatives or not?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	intend to give
3	give if have, not give if have no heritage
5	intend not to give
7	not thinking yet
9	other

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	350	24.31
3	534	37.08
5	13	0.90
7	543	37.71
	-----	-----
	1,440	100.00

Valid cases = 1,440

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: FP20

Label: other
 Type: C
 Position: 62
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FP20
 Question Text: In the future, do you (respondent) intend to give heritage to children and relatives or not?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,440 NA(not applicable)= 1,440

Variable Name: FP3

Label: heritage that you intend to give
 Type: C
 Position: 63
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FP3
 Question Text: What kind of heritage that you intend to give?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	Cash
B	money from life insurance
C	house
D	land
E	other
NA(Not applicable)	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	14	0.97
A,B	3	0.21
A,B,C	2	0.14
A,B,C,D	16	1.11
A,C	14	0.97
A,C,D	136	9.44
A,C,D,E	2	0.14
A,D	10	0.69
ACD	1	0.07
B	2	0.14
B,C,D	3	0.21
B,D	1	0.07
C	11	0.76
C,D	125	8.68
D	10	0.69
NA(Not applicable)	1,090	75.69
	-----	-----
	1,440	100.00

Valid cases = 350

Missing cases = 1,090

Variable Name: FP30

Label: other
 Type: C
 Position: 64
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FP30
 Question Text: What kind of heritage that you intend to give?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 3 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 2	Missing cases: 1,438 NA(not applicable)= 1,438

Variable Name: FP4

Label: How much value of that heritage at present
 Type: N
 Position: 65
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FP4
 Question Text: How much value of that heritage at present?

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
10000- 7.20e+07	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
10000	7.20e+07	1430119	4294862

Valid cases = 335

Missing cases : 1,105
 .b = 15
 .c = 1,090

Variable Name: HS11A

Label: where do you think to keep this extra money(at home)
 Type: N
 Position: 66
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HS11A
 Question Text: If household or member of household has income, where do you think to keep this extra money, before household uses for other purpose, and what is percentage?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-100	number
.a	refuse to answer

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	100		51.64003	22.32535

Valid cases = 1,439

Missing cases : 1
.a = 1

Variable Name: HS11B

Label: where do you think to keep this extra money(in bank)
 Type: N
 Position: 67
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HS11B
 Question Text: If household or member of household has income, where do you think to keep this extra money, before household uses for other purpose, and what is percentage?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-100	Number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	100		48.35302	22.30458

Valid cases = 1,439

Missing cases : 1
.a = 1

Variable Name: HS12C

Label: If bank/financial institution improves its service
 Type: N
 Position: 68
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HS12C
 Question Text: (If answer in HS12A or HS12B is 1 -3) If bank/financial institution improves its service (for example; set up small office close to household in case of far away from bank, or provide mobile banking service), do you intend to save more money at bank?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Yes
3	No
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	15	1.04
3	148	10.28
.c	1,277	88.68
	-----	-----
	1,440	100.00

Valid cases = 163

Missing cases = 1,277

Variable Name: HS12D

Label: choose to save in bank/financial institution
 Type: N
 Position: 69
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HS12D
 Question Text: What is percentage that household choose to save in bank/financial institution?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
20-90	Number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	
		<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
20	90	51.66667	18.58058

Valid cases = 15

Missing cases : 1,425
 .c = 1,425

Variable Name: HS13

Label: other
 Type: C
 Position: 70
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HS13
 Question Text: Enumerator's Note

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 2 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 1	Missing cases: 1,439 NA(not applicable)= 1,439

Variable Name: SA8

Label: your household member want to save
 Type: C
 Position: 71
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: SA8
 Question Text: What is a main reason of you or your household member want to save?
 (Record all answers)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	save for use at old age
B	save for children
C	purchasing farm equipments
D	purchasing motorcycle or pick-up truck/car
E	purchasing TV, Video, DVD, Air conditioner or household applicants"
F	educational expense of children
G	repairing house/purchasing/constructing new house
H	invest in existing business of household"
I	invest in new business
J	keep for emergency
K	other
RF(Refuse to Answer)	refuse to answer

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	44	3.06
A,B	49	3.40
A,B,C	2	0.14
A,B,C,D,E,F,G,J	1	0.07
A,B,C,F,H,J	1	0.07
A,B,C,F,J	5	0.35
A,B,C,H,J	1	0.07
A,B,C,J	3	0.21
A,B,D,F,G	1	0.07
A,B,D,G,J	1	0.07
A,B,E	1	0.07

A,B,E,F,G,H,J	1	0.07
A,B,E,F,G,J	1	0.07
A,B,E,F,H,J	1	0.07
A,B,E,F,J	1	0.07
A,B,E,G,J	2	0.14
A,B,E,H,J	2	0.14
A,B,E,J	2	0.14
A,B,F	16	1.11
A,B,F,G	1	0.07
A,B,F,G,H,I,J	1	0.07
A,B,F,G,H,J	5	0.35
A,B,F,G,J	5	0.35
A,B,F,H	2	0.14
A,B,F,H,I,J	1	0.07
A,B,F,H,J	43	2.99
A,B,F,I,J	1	0.07
A,B,F,J	125	8.68
A,B,G,H,J	10	0.69
A,B,G,J	14	0.97
A,B,H	11	0.76
A,B,H,J	81	5.63
A,B,I,J	1	0.07
A,B,J	366	25.42
A,B,J,F	2	0.14
A,B,J,H	1	0.07
A,C,J	3	0.21
A,D,E,H,J	1	0.07
A,D,G,I,J	1	0.07
A,D,G,J	1	0.07
A,D,J	2	0.14
A,E,F,J	1	0.07
A,E,G,J	2	0.14
A,E,H,J	1	0.07
A,E,J	1	0.07
A,F	7	0.49
A,F,G,J	1	0.07
A,F,H,I	1	0.07
A,F,H,J	14	0.97
A,F,J	70	4.86
A,G	1	0.07
A,G,H,J	2	0.14
A,G,J	13	0.90
A,H	7	0.49
A,H,J	89	6.18
A,I,J	2	0.14
A,J	310	21.53
A.J	3	0.21
B	9	0.63
B,C	1	0.07
B,C,H	1	0.07
B,E,G,J	1	0.07
B,F,H,J	4	0.28
B,F,J	10	0.69
B,H	1	0.07
B,H,J	2	0.14
B,J	18	1.25
D,E,J	1	0.07

E,F,G	1	0.07
E,G,J	1	0.07
E,J	1	0.07
F	1	0.07
F,H,J	3	0.21
F,J	13	0.90
G,H,J	2	0.14
H,I,J	1	0.07
H,J	10	0.69
J	18	1.25
J,K	1	0.07
K	1	0.07
RF(Refuse to Answer)	1	0.07
	-----	-----
	1,440	100.00

Valid cases = 1,439

Missing cases = 1

Variable Name: SA80

Label: other
 Type: C
 Position: 72
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: SA80
 Question Text: SA8 What is a main reason of you or your household member want to save? (Record all answers)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 3	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 2	Missing cases: 1,438 NA(not applicable)= 1,438

Variable Name: SA8A

Label: household member want to save
 Type: C
 Position: 73
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: SA8A
 Question Text: What is the most important reason that you or your household member want to save (Record only one answer)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	save for use at old age
B	save for children
C	purchasing farm equipments
D	purchasing motorcycle or pick-up truck/car
E	purchasing TV, Video, DVD, Air conditioner or household applicants"
F	educational expense of children
G	repairing house/purchasing/constructing new house
H	invest in existing business of household"
I	invest in new business
J	keep for emergency
K	other
RF(Refuse to Answer)	refuse to answer

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	407	28.26
B	130	9.03
C	1	0.07
F	101	7.01
G	2	0.14
H	56	3.89
I	2	0.14
J	739	51.32
K	1	0.07
RF(Refuse to Answer)	1	0.07
	-----	-----
	1,440	100.00

Valid cases = 1,439

Missing cases = 1

Variable Name: SA8B

Label: What is percentage to the whole savings
 Type: C
 Position: 74
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: SA8B
 Question Text: (for savings in SA8A) What is percentage to the whole savings?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
20-100	number
.a	refuse to answer

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>S.D.</u>
20	100	<u>Mean</u> 59.34746	16.10938
Valid cases = 1,439		Missing cases : 1 .a = 1	

Additional Household

Data set name: hh_add11_tab1.dta

Case count: 4,326

Variable count: 7

Size: 435,701 bytes

Variable Name: GP10

Label: Have right

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: GP10

Question Text: Does anyone in your household have right in ?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Have right
3	No right
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	993	22.95
3	3,333	77.05
	-----	-----
	4,326	100.00

Valid cases = 4,326

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: GP11

Label: Received

Type: N

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: GP11

Question Text: Did you receive?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Yes
3	No
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	913	21.10
3	3,413	78.90
	-----	-----
	4,326	100.00

Valid cases = 4,326

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: GP12

Label: How much
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GP12
 Question Text: How much did you receive in the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
800-54000	Number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
800	54000	8003.643	3563.701

Valid cases = 913

Missing cases : 3,413
 .c = 3,413

Variable Name: GP13

Label: Used for what
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GP13
 Question Text: What did you use that money for?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	kept at home
3	kept in bank
5	repaid debt
7	gave to children/relative
9	for consumption
11	investment
13	other
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	4	0.09
3	9	0.21
7	2	0.05
9	898	20.76
.c	3,413	78.90
	-----	-----
	4,326	100.00

Valid cases = 913

Missing cases = 3,413

Variable Name: GP130

Label: other
 Type: C
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GP130
 Question Text: What did you use that money for

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 4,326 NA(not applicable)= 4,326

Variable Name: GP14

Label: Why not received
 Type: N
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GP14
 Question Text: If have right but did not receive (GP10=1 and GP11=3), Why did you not receive?

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
1	not received because did not want
3	not received because it's not worth for loosing time to apply
5	not received, forget to apply
7	not received because did not know
9	not yet received but will receive soon
11	did not know why
13	other
.c	not applicable

Value	Frequency	
	Count	Percent
1	13	0.30
3	7	0.16
5	2	0.05
9	39	0.90
11	15	0.35
13	5	0.12
.c	4,245	98.13
	-----	-----
	4,326	100.00

Valid cases = 81

Missing cases = 4,245

Variable Name: GP140

Label: Other
 Type: C
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GP140
 Question Text: If have right but did not receive (GP10=1 and GP11=3), Why did you not receive?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 2 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 5	Missing cases: 4,321 NA(not applicable)= 4,321

Additional Household

Data set name: hh_add11_tab2.dta
 Case count: 1,200
 Variable count: 14
 Size: 145,895 bytes

Variable Name: GP15E

Label: Where
 Type: N
 Position: 1
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GP15E
 Question Text: Where is this educational institution

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	in this village
3	out of this village but in this Tambon
5	out of this Tambon but in this Amphoe
7	out of this Amphoe but in this Province
9	in Bangkok
11	other Province
13	other, if answer is 13, record code of province in GP15E1 too"
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	241	20.08
3	612	51.00
5	253	21.08
7	79	6.58
9	4	0.33
13	10	0.83
15	1	0.08
	-----	-----
	1,200	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: GP15EO

Label: other Province
 Type: C
 Position: 2
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GP15EO
 Question Text: Where is this educational institution

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 2 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 1	Missing cases: 1,199 NA(not applicable)= 1,199

Variable Name: GP15E1

Label: Code of province
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GP15E1
 Question Text: Where is this educational institution?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 2 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 10	Missing cases: 1,190 NA(not applicable)= 1,190

Variable Name: GP15F

Label: Quality of educational institution
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GP15F
 Question Text: Do you satisfy with quality of this educational institution that this household member is studying

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Satisfy
3	not satisfy
5	no opinion
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,194	99.50
3	2	0.17
5	4	0.33
	-----	-----
	1,200	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: GP15G

Label: Record of studying
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GP15G
 Question Text: Do you satisfy with studying record of this household member

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Satisfy
3	not satisfy
5	no opinion
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,147	95.58
3	20	1.67
5	33	2.75
	-----	-----
	1,200	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: GP15H

Label: Have good record of studying
 Type: N
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GP15H
 Question Text: Did this household member shown a good record of studying In the past 12 months

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	not good
3	not good enough
5	average
7	good
9	very good
11	other

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	28		2.33
3	19		1.58
5	573		47.75
7	531		44.25
9	49		4.08
	-----		-----
	1,200		100.00

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: GP15HO

Label: other
 Type: C
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GP15HO
 Question Text: Did this household member shown a good record of studying In the past 12 months

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,200 NA(not applicable)= 1,200

Variable Name: GP15I

Label: Worth?
 Type: N
 Position: 8
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GP15I
 Question Text: Do you think that household expense on education of this household member is worth?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Worth
3	not worth
5	no opinion

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,140		95.00
3	5		0.42
5	55		4.58
	-----		-----
	1,200		100.00

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: GP15J

Label: occupation
 Type: N
 Position: 9
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GP15J
 Question Text: What occupation that you want this household member to look for? (use code of occupatrion)

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	no prior occupation
1	inactive (or no secondary occupation)
3	in school
5	looking for work
7	rice farmer
9	corn farmer
11	orchard farmer
13	farmer growing a different crop
15	shrimp farmer
17	raise fish other than shrimp
19	raise livestock: chicken or duck
21	raise livestock: pig, cow (meat or dairy) or water buffalo
23	construction work in village
25	construction work out of village but in changwat
27	construction work in another changwat, not bangkok
29	construction work in bangkok
31	rice miller
33	shop keeper
35	factory worker
37	mechanic
39	clerical worker
41	administrative or managerial job
43	nurse
45	teacher
47	policeman
49	government official
51	accountant
53	electrician
55	cleaner or janitor
57	trader
59	housework
61	general agricultural labor jobs that vary over the year
63	general non-agricultural labor jobs that vary over the year
65	other (specify)
67	babysitter
69	driver/deliveryman
71	cook/baker/desserts maker
73	state-enterprise officer

75 salesperson (of a company)
77 give service of livestock healthcare/reproduction
79 tailor/dressmaker/weaving/textile
81 gather vegetables/plants and sell (do not grow the vegetables)/make products from these materials
83 basketry
85 hairdresser/barber/make-up artist
87 raise silkworm/grow mulberry leaf
89 owner /co-owner of business
91 car-renting
93 healthcare service
95 healthcare service
97 security guard
99 organizer/performer for traditional rituals/temporary events
101 sell home-grown vegetable/backyard vegetable
103 temporary job/unspecified job with government
105 make and sell charcoal
107 interviewer/reporter
109 carpenter
111 building/wall painter
113 miscellaneous worker
115 intermediary
117 home-made food/intermediate food and sell to intermediary
119 gardener
121 soldier
123 monk
125 doctor
127 receptionist
129 furniture maker
131 goldsmith /lapidary
133 rubber plantation
135 driver assistant/bus fare collector
137 construction work abroad
139 dentist assistant
141 own a grocery store
143 joint plantation farmer
145 shoemaker
147 potato , sweet potato , cassava farmer
149 raise frogs
151 sugarcane farmer
153 sesame farmer
155 waiter/waitress
157 researcher
159 antiquary
161 academician
.b don't know the answer

Frequency

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
35	1	0.08
37	14	1.17
39	2	0.17
41	7	0.58
43	48	4.00
45	172	14.33
47	101	8.42
49	593	49.42
51	11	0.92
53	6	0.50
57	8	0.67
65	4	0.33
73	4	0.33
93	1	0.08
113	3	0.25
121	33	2.75
125	39	3.25
127	1	0.08
133	1	0.08
157	1	0.08
.b	150	12.50
	-----	-----
	1,200	100.00

Valid cases = 1,050

Missing cases = 150

Variable Name: GP15JO

Label: Occupation

Type: C

Position: 10

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: GP15JO

Question Text: What occupation that you want this household member to look for? (use code of occupation)

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 4

Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 4

Missing cases: 1,196

NA(not applicable)= 1,196

Variable Name: GP15K1

Label: Have free educational program
 Type: N
 Position: 11
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GP15K1
 Question Text: What highest level of education that this household member can attain? If this free educational program (GP15K1) is continued when compares with no policy of free education (GP15K2). (use code of education, record 0 in case answer is – not so sure, waiting for record of studying).

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	no school
3	no school yet
5	Kinder 1
7	Kinder 2
9	Kinder 3
11	P. 1
13	P. 2
15	P. 3
17	P. 4
19	P.5
21	P.6
23	P.7
25	M or MS 1
27	M or MS 2
29	M or MS 3
31	M or MS 4
33	M or MS 5
35	M or MS 6
37	M or MS 7
39	M or MS 8
41	PWC 1
43	PWC 2
45	PWC 3
47	PWS 1
49	PWS 2
51	PWT 1
53	PWT 2
55	Univ.1
57	Univ.2
59	Univ.3
61	Univ.4
63	Other

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
0	314	26.17
29	1	0.08
35	2	0.17
45	3	0.25
49	6	0.50
61	865	72.08
63	9	0.75
	-----	-----
	1,200	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: GP15K10

Label: Have free educational program
 Type: C
 Position: 12
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GP15K10
 Question Text: What highest level of education that this household member can attain? If this free educational program (GP15K1) is continued when compares with no policy of free education (GP15K2). (use code of education, record 0 in case answer is – not so sure, waiting for record of studying).

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 3 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 9	Missing cases: 1,191 NA(not applicable)= 1,191

Variable Name: GP15K2

Label: No free educational program
 Type: N
 Position: 13
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GP15K2
 Question Text: What highest level of education that this household member can attain? If this free educational program (GP15K1) is continued when compares with no policy of free education (GP15K2). (use code of education, record 0 in case answer is – not so sure, waiting for record of studying).

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	no school
3	no school yet
5	Kinder 1
7	Kinder 2
9	Kinder 3
11	P. 1
13	P. 2
15	P. 3
17	P. 4
19	P.5
21	P.6
23	P.7
25	M or MS 1
27	M or MS 2
29	M or MS 3
31	M or MS 4
33	M or MS 5
35	M or MS 6
37	M or MS 7
39	M or MS 8
41	PWC 1
43	PWC 2
45	PWC 3
47	PWS 1
49	PWS 2
51	PWT 1
53	PWT 2
55	Univ.1
57	Univ.2
59	Univ.3
61	Univ.4
63	Other

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
0	338		28.17
29	1		0.08
35	24		2.00
45	4		0.33
47	1		0.08
49	8		0.67
53	1		0.08
61	822		68.50
63	1		0.08
	-----		-----
	1,200		100.00

Valid cases = 1,200

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: GP15K20

Label: No free educational program
 Type: C
 Position: 14
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GP15K20
 Question Text: What highest level of education that this household member can attain? If this free educational program (GP15K1) is continued when compares with no policy of free education (GP15K2). (use code of education, record 0 in case answer is – not so sure, waiting for record of studying).

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 2 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 1	Missing cases: 1,199 NA(not applicable)= 1,199

Additional Household

Data set name: hh_add11_tab3.dta
 Case count: 10,080
 Variable count: 8
 Size: 739,298 bytes

Variable Name: E1

Label: Happened?
 Type: C
 Position: 1
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: E1
 Question Text: Was this situation happened in your household in the past 12 months ?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Yes
3	No
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	535	5.31
3	9,545	94.69
	-----	-----
	10,080	100.00

Valid cases = 10,080

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: E2_1

Label: Who?
 Type: C
 Position: 2
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: **E2_1**
 Question Text: If **Yes** , who is the person that this situation has happed to?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 11 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 501	Missing cases: 9,579 NA(not applicable)= 9,579

Variable Name: E2_2

Label: Who?
 Type: C
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: E2_2
 Question Text: If **Yes** , who is the person that this situation has happed to?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 8 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 90	Missing cases: 9,990 NA(not applicable)= 9,990

Variable Name: E2_3

Label: Who?
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: E2_3
 Question Text: If **Yes** , who is the person that this situation has happed to?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 6 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 17	Missing cases: 10,063 NA(not applicable)= 10,063

Variable Name: E2_4

Label: Who?
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: E2_4
 Question Text: If **Yes** , who is the person that this situation has happed to?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 4 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 4	Missing cases: 10,076 NA(not applicable)= 10,076

Variable Name: E2_5

Label: Who?
 Type: N
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: E2_5
 Question Text: If **Yes** , who is the person that this situation has happed to?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 10,080 NA(not applicable)= 10,080

Variable Name: E2_6

Label: Who?
 Type: N
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: E2_6
 Question Text: If **Yes** , who is the person that this situation has happed to?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 10,080 NA(not applicable)= 10,080

Variable Name: E2_7

Label: Who?
 Type: N
 Position: 8
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: E2_7
 Question Text: If **Yes**, who is the person that this situation has happed to?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 10,080 NA(not applicable)= 10,080

Additional Household

Data set name: hh_add11_tab4.dta
 Case count: 30,240
 Variable count: 2
 Size: 2,753,946 bytes

Variable Name: HS12A

Label: Answer immediatly
 Type: N
 Position: 1
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HS12A
 Question Text: Record codes for the first reason that the respondent mentions

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Yes
.a	refuse to answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	3,309	10.94
.a	19	0.06
.c	26,912	88.99
	-----	-----
	30,240	100.00

Valid cases = 3,309

Missing cases = 26,931

Variable Name: HS12B

Label: Answer after
 Type: N
 Position: 2
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HS12B
 Question Text: Record codes for the second reason that the respondent mentions

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Yes
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
0	24,384		80.63
1	2,528		8.36
.c	3,328		11.01
	-----		-----
	30,240		100.00

Valid cases = 26,912

Missing cases = 3,328